

## SCHEME INFORMATION DOCUMENT

**ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund**  
**(An open ended retirement solution oriented scheme having a lock-in of 5 years or till retirement age(whichever is earlier))**  
**From**  
**ICICI PRUDENTIAL MUTUAL FUND**

Offer of Units of Rs. 10 each during the New Fund Offer period and Continuous offer for Units at NAV based prices

Investment Plans under the Scheme	New Fund Offer of the Scheme opens	New Fund Offer of the Scheme closes
Pure Equity Plan	February 07, 2019	February 21, 2019
Hybrid Aggressive Plan		
Hybrid Conservative Plan		
Pure Debt Plan		

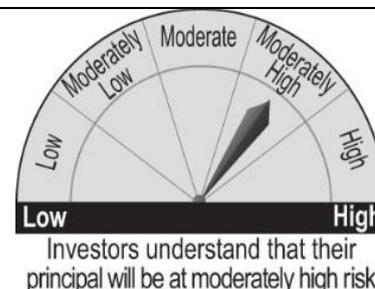
**Scheme re-opens for continuous Sale and Repurchase within 5 business days from the date of allotment**

### Product labeling for Pure Equity Plan :

This Product is suitable for investors who are seeking\*:

- Long term wealth creation
- An equity scheme that predominantly invests in equity and equity related securities

\*Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them

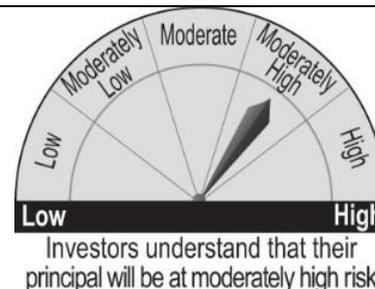


### Product labeling for Hybrid – Aggressive Plan :

This Product is suitable for investors who are seeking\*:

- Long term wealth creation
- A Hybrid scheme that predominantly invests in equity and equity related securities and shall also invest in debt and other securities

\*Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them

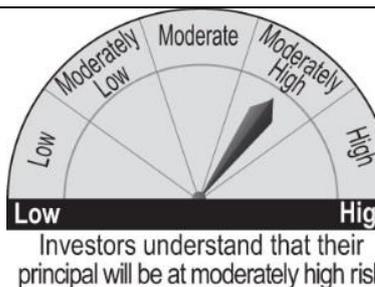


### Product labeling for Hybrid – Conservative Plan:

This Product is suitable for investors who are seeking\*:

- Medium to long term regular income
- A hybrid scheme that aims to generate regular income through investments primarily in debt and money market instruments and long term capital appreciation by investing a portion in equity.

\*Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them

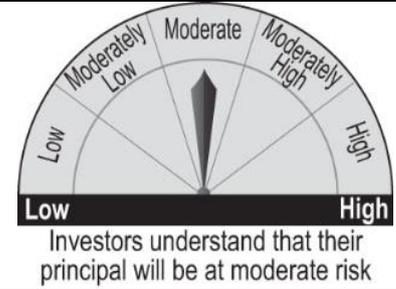


### Product labeling for Pure Debt Plan :

This Product is suitable for investors who are seeking\*:

- All duration savings
- A debt scheme that invests in debt and money market instruments with a view to maximise optimum balance of yield, safety and liquidity.

\*Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them



**Name of Mutual Fund:** ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund

**Name of Asset Management Company:** ICICI Prudential Asset Management Company Limited

**Corporate Identity Number:** U99999DL1993PLC054135

**INVESTMENT MANAGER  
ICICI Prudential Asset Management Company Limited**

<p><b>Registered Office:</b> 12<sup>th</sup> Floor, Narain Manzil, 23, Barakhamba Road, New Delhi – 110 001 <a href="http://www.icicipruamc.com">www.icicipruamc.com</a></p>	<p><b>Corporate Office:</b> One BKC 13th Floor, Bandra Kurla Complex, Mumbai - 400051.</p>	<p><b>Central Service Office:</b> 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Block B-2, Nirlon Knowledge Park, Western Express Highway, Goregaon (East), Mumbai – 400 063 Email id: <a href="mailto:enquiry@icicipruamc.com">enquiry@icicipruamc.com</a> Website: <a href="http://www.icicipruamc.com">www.icicipruamc.com</a></p>
--	--	---

**Name of the Trustee Company - ICICI Prudential Trust Limited**

**Corporate Identity Number:** U74899DL1993PLC054134

Registered Office: 12<sup>th</sup> floor, Narain Manzil 23, Barakhamba, New Delhi – 110001.

The particulars of the Scheme have been prepared in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations 1996, as amended till date, and filed with SEBI, along with a Due Diligence Certificate from the AMC. The units being offered for public subscription have not been approved or recommended by SEBI nor has SEBI certified the accuracy or adequacy of the Scheme Information Document.

This Scheme Information Document (SID) sets forth concisely the information about the Scheme that a prospective investor ought to know before investing. Before investing, investors should also ascertain about any further changes to this SID by issue of addenda/notice after the date of this Document from the AMC/Mutual Fund/Investor Service Centres/Website/Distributors or Brokers.

The investors are advised to refer to the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) for details of ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund, Tax and Legal issues and general information on [www.icicipruamc.com](http://www.icicipruamc.com)

**SAI is incorporated by reference (is legally a part of the Scheme Information Document). For a free copy of the current SAI, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre or log on to our website.**

**The Scheme Information Document should be read in conjunction with the SAI and not in isolation.**

**This Scheme Information Document is dated January 22, 2019**

## Table of Contents

HIGHLIGHTS/SUMMARY OF THE SCHEME	6
<b>I. INTRODUCTION</b>	11
A. RISK FACTORS	11
B. REQUIREMENT OF MINIMUM INVESTORS IN THE SCHEME	30
C. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS, IF ANY	31
D. DEFINITIONS	32
E. DUE DILIGENCE BY THE ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY	36
<b>II. INFORMATION ABOUT THE SCHEME</b>	37
A. TYPE OF THE SCHEME	37
B. WHAT IS THE INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE OF THE SCHEME?	37
C. HOW WILL THE SCHEME ALLOCATE ITS ASSETS?	37
D. WHERE WILL THE SCHEME INVEST?	40
E. WHAT ARE THE INVESTMENT STRATEGIES?	42
F. FUNDAMENTAL ATTRIBUTES	44
G. HOW WILL THE SCHEME BENCHMARK ITS PERFORMANCE?	57
H. WHO MANAGES THE SCHEME?	57
I. WHAT ARE THE INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS?	60
J. HOW HAS THE SCHEME PERFORMED?	65
K. HOW THE SCHEME IS DIFFERENT FROM OTHER SCHEMES?	50
L. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES	
<b>III. UNITS AND OFFER</b>	81
A. NEW FUND OFFER (NFO)	81
B. ONGOING OFFER DETAILS	105
C. PERIODIC DISCLOSURES	132
D. COMPUTATION OF NAV	138
<b>IV. FEES AND EXPENSES</b>	139
A. NEW FUND OFFER (NFO) EXPENSES	139
B. ANNUAL SCHEME RECURRING EXPENSES	139
C. LOAD STRUCTURE	142
D. WAIVER OF LOAD FOR DIRECT APPLICATIONS	143
<b>V. RIGHTS OF UNITHOLDERS</b>	143
<b>VI. PENALTIES, PENDING LITIGATION OR PROCEEDINGS, FINDINGS OF INSPECTIONS OR INVESTIGATIONS FOR WHICH ACTION MAY HAVE BEEN TAKEN OR IS IN THE PROCESS OF BEING TAKEN BY ANY REGULATORY AUTHORITY</b>	143

## SECTION I: ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviations	Particulars
AMC	Asset Management Company or Investment Manager
AMFI	Association of Mutual Funds in India
AML	Anti Money Laundering
CAMS	Computer Age Management Services Private Limited
CDSL	Central Depository Services (India) Limited
NAV	Net Asset Value
NRI	Non Resident Indian
SID	Scheme Information Document
RBI	Reserve Bank of India
SEBI or the Board	Securities and Exchange Board of India
The Fund or The Mutual Fund	ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund
The Trustee	ICICI Prudential Trust Limited
ICICI Bank	ICICI Bank Limited
IMA	Investment Management Agreement
The Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, as amended from time to time.
The Scheme	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund
CD	Certificate of Deposit
CP	Commercial Paper
FPI	Foreign Portfolio Investor

## INTERPRETATION

For all purposes of this SID, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

- The terms included in this SID include the plural as well as singular.
- Pronouns having a masculine or feminine gender shall be deemed to include the other.
- All references to "US\$" refer to United States Dollars and —"Rs./INR/ ₹" refer to Indian Rupees. A "Crore" means "ten million" and a "Lakh" means a "hundred thousand".
- Words not defined here has the same meaning as defined in " The Regulations"

## HIGHLIGHTS/SUMMARY OF THE SCHEME

### INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The investment objective of the scheme is to provide capital appreciation and income to the investors which will help to achieve retirement goals by investing in a mix of securities comprising of equity, equity related instruments, fixed income securities and other securities.

However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the Scheme will be achieved.

Investment objectives of 4 investment plans under the Scheme are as given below:

- **Pure Equity Plan:** To generate long-term capital appreciation and income generation to investors from a portfolio that is predominantly invested in equity and equity related securities. However, there is no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the plan would be achieved.
- **Hybrid Aggressive Plan:** An open ended hybrid scheme predominantly investing in equity and equity related securities to generate capital appreciation. The scheme may also invest in Debt, Gold/Gold ETF/units of REITs & InvITs and such other asset classes as may be permitted from time to time for income generation / wealth creation. However, there is no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the Scheme would be achieved..
- **Hybrid Conservative Plan:** To generate regular income through investments predominantly in debt and money market instruments. The Scheme also seeks to generate long term capital appreciation from the portion of equity investments under the Scheme. However, there is no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the plan would be achieved.
- **Pure Debt Plan:** To generate income through investing in a range of debt and money market instruments of various duration while maintaining the optimum balance of yield, safety and liquidity. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the plan would be achieved.

### LIQUIDITY

#### Repurchase facility

The units of the respective investment plan under the Scheme may be redeemed on every Business Day at NAV based prices, subject to completion of lock-in period. The Scheme will commence sale and redemption of Units on an ongoing basis not later than 5 business days from the allotment date. An investor can thereafter purchase and redeem Units, subject to completion of lock-in period on every Business Day at applicable NAV, subject to the prevailing load structure. As per the regulations, the Fund shall dispatch the redemption proceeds within 10 business days of receiving the redemption request.

### BENCHMARK

The Benchmark for the respective investment plans under the Scheme would be as follows:

Name of the Investment Plan	Benchmark
Pure Equity Plan	NIFTY 500 Index
Hybrid Aggressive Plan	CRISIL Hybrid 35+65 - Aggressive Index
Hybrid Conservative Plan	NIFTY 50 Hybrid Composite Debt 15:85 Index
Pure Debt Scheme	NIFTY Composite Debt Index

The Trustees reserve the right to change the benchmark(s) in future, if a benchmark(s) better suited to the investment objective of the various investment plans under the Scheme is available.

## TRANSPARENCY/NAV DISCLOSURE

The AMC will calculate and disclose the first NAV of the investment plans under the Scheme within 5 business days from the date of allotment of the respective investment plan. Subsequently, the NAV will be calculated and disclosed at the close of every business day. The AMC shall prominently disclose the NAV of all schemes under a separate head on the AMC's website and on the website of AMFI. As required under SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, the AMC shall disclose portfolio of the scheme (along with ISIN) as on the last day of the month/half-year on AMC's website i.e. [www.icicipruamc.com](http://www.icicipruamc.com) and on the website of AMFI within 10 days from the close of each month/half-year respectively. The AMC shall publish an advertisement in all India edition of at least two daily newspapers, one each in English and Hindi, every half year disclosing the hosting of the half-yearly statement of the scheme's portfolio on the AMC's website and on the website of AMFI. The AMC shall send via email both the monthly and half-yearly statement of scheme portfolio within 10 days from the close of each month/half-year respectively. The unitholders whose e-mail addresses are not registered with the Fund are requested to update/provide their email address to the Fund for updating the database.

The AMC shall provide a physical copy of the statement of scheme portfolio, without charging any cost, on specific request received from a unit holder.

AMC shall update the NAVs on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI ([www.amfiindia.com](http://www.amfiindia.com)) and AMC website ([www.icicipruamc.com](http://www.icicipruamc.com)) by 9:00 p.m. on every Business Day. In case of any delay, the reasons for such delay would be explained to AMFI and SEBI by the next day. If the NAVs are not available before commencement of business hours on the following day due to any reason, the Fund shall issue a press release providing reasons and explaining when the Fund would be able to publish the NAVs.

## LOCK-IN PERIOD

Units purchased cannot be assigned/transferred/pledged/redeemed/switched-out until completion of 5 years from the date of allotment of Units of the investment plans under the Scheme or till retirement age of unit holder (i.e. completion of 60 years), whichever is earlier. However, investors applying/holding units in physical form can switch-in within the investment plans under the Scheme during the lock-in period. For the purpose of calculation of lock-in period in such cases, the date of initial/first investment in ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund will be considered and not the date of switch-in to different investment plans.

The AMC/Trustee reserves the right to change the Lock-in Period prospectively in accordance with the guidelines issued by SEBI from time to time. The same may affect the interest of Unit holders and will tantamount to change in the fundamental attributes of the Scheme.

## LOAD STRUCTURE:

### Entry Load – Not Applicable

In terms of circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/168230/09 dated June 30, 2009, SEBI has notified that w.e.f. August 01, 2009 there will be no entry load charged to the Schemes of the Mutual Fund and the upfront commission to distributors will be paid by the investor directly to the distributor, based on his assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the distributor.

### Exit Load – Nil.

However, the Trustee shall have a right to introduce the exit load structure with prospective effect subject to a maximum prescribed under the Regulations.

## MINIMUM APPLICATION AMOUNT

Rs 5,000 & in multiples of Re.1 thereafter. The minimum application amount applies to switch in transactions during New Fund Offer period also.

## MINIMUM ADDITIONAL APPLICATION AMOUNT

Rs.1,000/- (plus in multiple of Re.1)

## MINIMUM REDEMPTION AMOUNT

Rs. 500/- or all units where amount is below Rs. 500/, subject to lock-in period.

**Investors may also opt for facilities as mentioned below:**

<b>Systematic Investment Plan:</b>	
Minimum SIP Application Amount	Monthly SIP: Rs. 100/- (plus in multiple of Re. 1/-) Minimum installments: 6 Quarterly SIP: Rs. 5,000/- (plus in multiple of Re. 1/- ) Minimum installments: 4  The applicability of the minimum amount of installment mentioned is at the time of registration only
SIP dates	Any date (In case the date chosen for SIP falls on a Non-Business Day or on a date which is not available in a particular month, the SIP will be processed on the immediate next Business Day)
Notice period for cancellation of SIP	30 Days
SIP Pause	SIP Pause is a facility that allows investors to pause their existing SIP for a temporary period. Investors can pause their existing SIP without discontinuing it. SIP restarts automatically after the pause period is over. This facility can be availed only once during the tenure of the existing SIP. SIP can be paused for a minimum period of 1 month to a maximum period of 3 months.

SIP PLUS	<p>It is an optional feature in addition to the Systematic Investment Plan.</p> <p>A Group Life Insurance Cover shall be provided under this facility by a life insurance company. The premium for providing such cover shall be borne by ICICI Prudential Asset Management Company Limited (the AMC).</p> <p>For more details please refer Units &amp; Offer section.</p>
<b>Systematic Withdrawal Plan (SWP):#</b>	
Systematic Withdrawal Plan	<p>Available</p> <p>For more details refer Units &amp; Offer section.</p>
<b>Systematic Transfer Plan (STP):#</b>	
STP	<p>Available</p> <p>Daily, Weekly, Monthly and Quarterly Frequency is available in Systematic Transfer Plan Facility (STP), for both (Source and Target) under all the plans under the Scheme. The minimum amount of transfer for daily frequency in STP, is Rs. 250/- and in multiples of Rs. 50/-. The minimum amount of transfer for weekly, monthly and quarterly frequency in STP, is Rs. 1000/- and in multiples of Rs. 1/-.</p> <p>The applicability of the minimum amount of transfer mentioned are at the time of registration only.</p> <p>The minimum number of instalments for daily, weekly and monthly frequencies will be 6 and for quarterly frequency will be 4.</p> <p>Please note that in case where STP is done within the 4 investment plans under the Scheme, then in such case lock-in will not be applicable.</p>

# Facility will be available subject to completion of lock-in period.

Investors may please note that SIP Pause, SIP Plus, SWP and STP facilities will be available for investors holding units in physical form only.

#### **PLANS/ OPTIONS AVAILABLE UNDER THE INVESTMENT PLANS UNDER THE SCHEME**

<b>Plans</b>	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct Plan and ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund
<b>Options/sub-options</b>	Growth Option and Dividend Option with Dividend Payout only
<b>Default Option</b>	Growth Option

Default Plan would be as follows in below mentioned scenarios:

Scenario	ARN Code mentioned / not mentioned by the investor	Plan mentioned by the investor	Default Plan
1	Not mentioned	Not mentioned	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct Plan
2	Not mentioned	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund - Direct	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct Plan
3	Not mentioned	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct Plan
4	Mentioned	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund - Direct	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct Plan
5	Direct	Not Mentioned	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct Plan
6	Direct	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct Plan
7	Mentioned	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund
8	Mentioned	Not Mentioned	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund

In cases of wrong/ invalid/ incomplete ARN codes mentioned on the application form, the application shall be processed under ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund. The AMC shall contact and obtain the correct ARN code within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the application form from the investor/ distributor. In case, the correct code is not received within 30 calendar days, the AMC shall reprocess the transaction under ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund - Direct Plan from the date of application without any exit load.

Each investment plans viz., Pure Equity Plan, Hybrid Aggressive Plan, Hybrid Conservative Plan and Pure Debt Plan will have a separate portfolio.

Direct Plan is only for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund.

Under Dividend option, only dividend payout facility will be applicable. Thus under Dividend option, any dividend declared will be paid out to the investor. Investors can also opt for Dividend Transfer Plan (DTP), under which dividend declared will be automatically invested into any open ended scheme of the Fund.

Dividends under the dividend option of the Scheme shall be declared depending on the net distributable surplus available under the Scheme. It should, however, be noted that actual distribution of dividends and the frequency of distribution will depend, inter-alia, on the availability of distributable surplus and at the discretion of the Trustee/AMC.

All the plans/ Options under each Investment Plan under the Scheme will have the common portfolio.

If the Purchase/ Switch application does not specifically state the details of the plan/option then the same shall be processed under the Default Plan/Option.

The Trustees reserve the right to introduce any other option(s)/sub-option(s) under the investment plan under the Scheme at a later date, by providing a notice to the investors on the AMC's website and by issuing a press release, prior to introduction of such option(s)/sub-option(s).

### **Default Investment Plan**

Investors should mention the Investment Plan for which the subscription is made by indicating the choice in the appropriate box provided for this purpose in the application form. Investors may also opt to invest in all the Investment Plans of the Scheme subject to minimum subscription requirements under each Investment Plan.

In case of fresh purchases where valid application is received without indicating any choice of Investment Plan, then the units shall, by default be allotted under the Hybrid Aggressive Plan of the Scheme.

### **Multi-plan Investment with a single Cheque facility**

Under this facility, investors shall have an option to allocate the subscription amount equally i.e. 25% to the four Investment plan under the Scheme. This facility can be availed of at the time of subscribing to the fund by specifying the same in the application form. Based on the instruction as given by the investors in the application form, subscription amount shall be allocated to the respective Investment plans (subject to minimum subscription per investment plan) and units will be issued accordingly.

However, if investor does not opt for this facility, then the entire subscription amount shall be allocated to the single Investment plan as specified by the investor. In case investor fails to specify even a single Investment plan, then units shall, by default, be issued under the default Investment plan as mentioned under "Default Investment Plan".

Investors may note that this facility is available for investment made by lumpsum and/or SIP.

### **Please Note:**

1. In case the investor wants to opt for multi-plan investment facility the Cheque / Draft by the applicant should be made in favour of the Scheme name i.e. "ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund". However where the investor does not opt for investment by multi-plan facility, all subscription cheques/drafts in such cases should be made in favour of the Scheme name along with investment plan name i.e. "ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund – Pure Equity Plan " or "ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund – Hybrid Aggressive Plan" or "ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund – Hybrid Conservative Plan" or "ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund – Pure Debt Plan" .
2. In case of multi-plan investment with a single Cheque / Draft or multi-plan investment with separate Cheque / Draft on a single day, NAV applicability for investment in different plan under the fund shall differ depending upon the cut-off timings as applicable to the respective investment plan.

## I. INTRODUCTION

### A. RISK FACTORS

#### Standard Risk Factors:

- Investment in Mutual Fund Units involves investment risks such as trading volumes, settlement risk, liquidity risk, default risk including the possible loss of principal.
- As the price/value/interest rates of the securities in which the scheme invests fluctuates, the value of your investment in the Scheme may go up or down depending on the various factors and forces affecting the capital markets and money markets.
- Past performance of the Sponsor/AMC/Mutual Fund does not guarantee future performance of the Scheme of the Mutual Fund.
- The name of the Scheme/Investment Plan under the Scheme does not in any manner indicate either the quality of the Scheme or its future prospects and returns.
- The Sponsors are not responsible or liable for any loss resulting from the operation of the Scheme beyond the initial contribution of Rs. 22.2 lacs made by them towards setting up the Fund and additions to the corpus set up by the Sponsors.
- The present Scheme is not a guaranteed or assured return Scheme.
- The NAVs of the investment plans under the Scheme may be affected by changes in the general market conditions, factors and forces affecting capital market in particular, level of interest rates, various market related factors and trading volumes, settlement periods and transfer procedures.
- As the liquidity of the Schemes' investments could at times, be restricted by trading volumes and settlement periods, the time taken by the Scheme for redemption of units may be significant or may also result in delays in redemption of the units, in the event of an inordinately large number of redemption requests or of a restructuring of the Schemes' portfolio. In view of this the Trustee has the right, at their sole discretion to limit redemptions (including suspending redemption) under certain circumstances, as described under the section titled —Right to limit Repurchases
- The liquidity of the Scheme's investments is inherently restricted by trading volumes in the securities in which it invests.
- Changes in Government policy in general and changes in tax benefits applicable to mutual funds may impact the returns to Investors in the investment plans under the Scheme.
- From time to time and subject to the Regulations, the Sponsors, the Mutual Funds and investment companies managed by them, their affiliates, their associate companies, subsidiaries of the Sponsors, and the AMC may invest either directly or indirectly in the Scheme. The funds managed by these affiliates, associates, the Sponsors, subsidiaries of the Sponsors and /or the AMC may acquire a substantial portion of the Scheme's Units and collectively constitute a major investor in the Scheme. Further, as per SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, in case the AMC invests in any of the schemes managed by it, it shall not be entitled to charge any fees on such investments.
- The Scheme may invest in other schemes managed by the AMC or in the Schemes of any other Mutual Funds, provided it is in conformity to the investment objectives of the Scheme and in terms of the prevailing Regulations. As per the Regulations, no investment management fees will be charged for such investments.
- Mutual funds being vehicles of securities investments are subject to market and other risks and there can be no guarantee against loss resulting from investing in the Schemes. The various factors which impact the value of the Plan's investments include, but are not limited to, fluctuations in the bond markets, fluctuations in

interest rates, prevailing political and economic environment, changes in government policy, factors specific to the issuer of the securities, tax laws in various countries, liquidity of the underlying instruments, settlement periods, trading volumes overseas etc.

- Different types of securities in which the Scheme would invest as given in the Scheme Information Document carry different levels and types of risk. Accordingly the scheme's risk may increase or decrease depending upon its investment pattern.

- **Scheme Specific Risk Factors and Risk management strategies**

In general, investment in the investment plans under the Scheme may be affected by risks associated with equities and fixed income securities.

#### **Risks associated with Investing in Securitised Debt**

A securitization transaction involves sale of receivables by the originator (a bank, non-banking finance company, housing finance company, microfinance companies or a manufacturing/service company) to a Special Purpose Vehicle (SPV), typically set up in the form of a trust. Investors are issued rated Pass Through Certificates (PTCs), the proceeds of which are paid as consideration to the originator. In this manner, the originator, by selling his loan receivables to an SPV, receives consideration from investors much before the maturity of the underlying loans. Investors are paid from the collections of the underlying loans from borrowers. Typically, the transaction is provided with a limited amount of credit enhancement (as stipulated by the rating agency for a target rating), which provides protection to investors against defaults by the underlying borrowers. Generally available asset classes for securitization in India are:

- Commercial vehicles
- Auto and two wheeler pools
- Mortgage pools (residential housing loans)
- Personal loan, credit card and other retail loans
- Corporate loans/receivables
- Microfinance receivables

In pursuance to SEBI communication dated: August 25, 2010, given below are the requisite details relating to investments in Securitised debt.

- Risk profile of securitized debt vis-à-vis risk appetite of the scheme:

The Scheme aims to provide reasonable returns to investors with a long-term investment horizon. To ensure the scheme targets only long term investors, the scheme has exit loads of upto 1 year which acts as a deterrent to short term investors. Securitised debt instruments are relatively illiquid in the secondary market and hence they are generally held to maturity which would match with the long-term investment horizon of these investors. Investment in these instruments will help the fund in aiming at reasonable returns. These returns come with a certain degree of risks which are covered separately in the Scheme Information Document. Accordingly, the medium risk profile of the securitised debt instruments matches that of the prospective investors of these funds.

- Policy relating to originators based on nature of originator, track record, NPAs, losses in earlier securitized debt, etc.
- Risk mitigation strategies for investments with each kind of originator

For a complete understanding of the policy relating to selection of originators, we have first analysed below risks attached to a securitization transaction.

In terms of specific risks attached to securitization, each asset class would have different underlying risks, however, residential mortgages are supposed to be having lower default rates as an asset class. On the other hand, repossession and subsequent recovery of commercial vehicles and other auto assets is fairly easier and better compared to mortgages. Some of the asset classes such as personal loans, credit card receivables etc., being unsecured credits in nature, may witness higher default rates. As regards corporate loans/receivables, depending upon the nature of the underlying security for the loan or the nature of the receivable the risks would correspondingly fluctuate. However, the credit enhancement stipulated by rating agencies for such asset class pools is typically much higher, which helps in making their overall risks comparable to other AAA/AA rated asset classes.

The Scheme may invest in securitized debt assets. These assets would be in the nature of Asset Backed securities (ABS) and Mortgage Backed securities (MBS) with underlying pool of assets and receivables like housing loans, auto loans and single corporate loan originators. The Scheme intends to invest in securitized instruments rated AAA/AA by a SEBI recognized credit rating agency.

Before entering into any securitization transaction, the risk is assessed based on the information generated from the following sources:

- (1) Rating provided by the rating agency
- (2) Assessment by the AMC

#### (1) Assessment by a Rating Agency

In its endeavor to assess the fundamental uncertainties in any securitization transaction, a credit rating agency normally takes into consideration following factors:

##### **Credit Risk:**

Credit risk forms a vital element in the analysis of securitization transaction. Adequate credit enhancements to cover defaults, even under stress scenarios, mitigate this risk. This is done by evaluating following risks:

- Asset risk
- Originator risk
- Portfolio risk
- Pool risks

The quality of the pool is a crucial element in assessing credit risk. In the Indian context, generally, pools are 'cherry-picked' using positive selection criteria. To protect the investor from adverse selection of pool contracts, the rating agencies normally take into consideration pool characteristics such as pool seasoning (seasoning represents the number of installments paid by borrower till date: higher seasoning represents better quality), over dues at the time of selection and Loan to Value (LTV). To assess its risk profile vis-à-vis the overall portfolio, the pool is analyzed with regard to geographical location, borrower profile, LTV, and tenure.

##### **Counterparty Risk:**

There are several counterparties in a securitization transaction, and their performance is crucial. Unlike in the case of credit risks, where the risks emanate from a diversified pool of

retail assets, counterparty risks result in either performance or non-performance. The rating agencies generally mitigate such risks through the usage of stringent counterparty selection and replacement criteria to reduce the risk of failure. The risks assessed under this category include:

- Servicer risk
- Commingling risk
- Miscellaneous other counterparty risks

#### **Legal Risks:**

The rating agency normally conducts a detailed study of the legal documents to ensure that the investors' interest is not compromised and relevant protection and safeguards are built into the transaction.

#### **Market Risks:**

Market risks represent risks not directly related to the transaction, but other market related factors, stated below, which could have an impact on transaction performance, or the value of the investments to the investors.

- Macro-economic risks
- Prepayment risks
- Interest rate risks

#### Other Risks associated with investment in securitized debt and mitigation measures

#### **Limited Liquidity and Price Risk:**

There is no assurance that a deep secondary market will develop for the Certificates. This could limit the ability of the investor to resell them.

Risk Mitigation: Securitized debt instruments are relatively illiquid in the secondary market and hence they are generally held to maturity. The liquidity risk and HTM nature is taken into consideration at the time of analyzing the appropriateness of the securitization.

#### **Limited Recourse, Delinquency and Credit Risk:**

The Credit Enhancement stipulated represents a limited loss cover to the Investors. These Certificates represent an undivided beneficial interest in the underlying receivables and do not represent an obligation of either the Issuer or the Seller or the originator, or the parent or any affiliate of the Seller, Issuer and Originator. No financial recourse is available to the Certificate Holders against the Investors' Representative. Delinquencies and credit losses may cause depletion of the amount available under the Credit Enhancement and thereby the Investor Payouts to the Certificate Holders may get affected if the amount available in the Credit Enhancement facility is not enough to cover the shortfall. On persistent default of an Obligor to repay his obligation, the Servicer may repossess and sell the Asset. However many factors may affect, delay or prevent the repossession of such Asset or the length of time required to realise the sale proceeds on such sales. In addition, the price at which such Asset may be sold may be lower than the amount due from that Obligor.

Risk Mitigation: In addition to careful scrutiny of credit profile of borrower/pool additional security in the form of adequate cash collaterals and other securities may be obtained to ensure that they all qualify for similar rating.

#### **Risks due to possible prepayments: Weighted Tenor / Yield**

Asset securitisation is a process whereby commercial or consumer credits are packaged and sold in the form of financial instruments Full prepayment of underlying loan contract may arise under any of the following circumstances;

- Obligor pays the Receivable due from him at any time prior to the scheduled maturity date of that Receivable; or
- Receivable is required to be repurchased by the Seller consequent to its inability to rectify a material misrepresentation with respect to that Receivable; or
- The Servicer recognizing a contract as a defaulted contract and hence repossessing the underlying Asset and selling the same
- In the event of prepayments, investors may be exposed to changes in tenor and yield.

Risk Mitigation: A certain amount of prepayments is assumed in the calculations at the time of purchase based on historical trends and estimates. Further a stress case estimate is calculated and additional margins are built in.

**Bankruptcy of the Originator or Seller:**

If originator becomes subject to bankruptcy proceedings and the court in the bankruptcy proceedings concludes that the sale from originator to Trust was not a sale then an Investor could experience losses or delays in the payments due. All possible care is generally taken in structuring the transaction so as to minimize the risk of the sale to Trust not being construed as a "True Sale". Legal opinion is normally obtained to the effect that the assignment of Receivables to Trust in trust for and for the benefit of the Investors, as envisaged herein, would constitute a true sale.

Risk Mitigation: Normally, specific care is taken in structuring the securitization transaction so as to minimize the risk of the sale to the trust not being construed as a 'true sale'. It is also in the interest of the originator to demonstrate the transaction as a true sell to get the necessary revenue recognition and tax benefits.

**Bankruptcy of the Investor's Agent:**

If Investor's agent becomes subject to bankruptcy proceedings and the court in the bankruptcy proceedings concludes that the recourse of Investor's Agent to the assets/receivables is not in its capacity as agent/Trustee but in its personal capacity, then an Investor could experience losses or delays in the payments due under the swap agreement. All possible care is normally taken in structuring the transaction and drafting the underlying documents so as to provide that the assets/receivables if and when held by Investor's Agent is held as agent and in Trust for the Investors and shall not form part of the personal assets of Investor's Agent. Legal opinion is normally obtained to the effect that the Investors Agent's recourse to assets/receivables is restricted in its capacity as agent and trustee and not in its personal capacity.

Risk Mitigation: All possible care is normally taken in structuring the transaction and drafting the underlying documents so as to provide that the assets/receivables if and when held by Investor's Agent is held as agent and in Trust for the Investors and shall not form part of the personal assets of Investor's Agent.

**Credit Rating of the Transaction / Certificate:**

The credit rating is not a recommendation to purchase, hold or sell the Certificate in as much as the ratings do not comment on the market price of the Certificate or its suitability to a particular investor. There is no assurance by the rating agency either that the rating will remain at the same level for any given period of time or that the rating will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by the rating agency.

## **Risk of Co-mingling:**

With respect to the Certificates, the Servicer will deposit all payments received from the Obligors into the Collection Account. However, there could be a time gap between collection by a Servicer and depositing the same into the Collection account especially considering that some of the collections may be in the form of cash. In this interim period, collections from the Loan Agreements may not be segregated from other funds of originator. If originator in its capacity as Servicer fails to remit such funds due to Investors, the Investors may be exposed to a potential loss.

## **(2) Assessment by the AMC**

### **Mapping of structures based on underlying assets and perceived risk profile**

The scheme will invest in securitized debt originated by Banks, NBFCs and other issuers of investment grade credit quality and established track record. The AMC will evaluate following factors, while investing in securitized debt:

#### **Originator:**

Acceptance Evaluation Parameters (For Pool Loan and Single Loan Securitization Transactions)

#### **Track record:**

The AMC ensures that there is adequate past track record of the Originator before selection of the pool including a detailed look at the number of issuances in past, track record of issuances, experience of issuance team, etc.

#### **Willingness to pay:**

As the securitized structure has underlying collateral structure, depending on the asset class, historical NPA trend and other pool / loan characteristics, a credit enhancement in the form of cash collateral, such as fixed deposit, bank, guarantee etc. is obtained, as a risk mitigation measure.

#### **Ability to pay:**

This assessment is based on a strategic framework for credit analysis, which entails a detailed financial risk assessment.

Management analysis is used for identifying company specific financial risks. One of the most important factors for assessment is the quality of management based on its past track record and feedback from market participants. In order to assess financial risk a broad assessment of the issuer's financial statements is undertaken to review its ability to undergo stress on cash flows and asset quality. Business risk assessment, wherein following factors are considered:

- Outlook for the economy (domestic and global)
- Outlook for the industry
- Company specific factors

In addition a detailed review and assessment of rating rationale is done including interactions with the company as well as agency

### **Critical Evaluation Parameters (For Pool Loan and Single Loan Securitization Transactions)**

Typically the AMC would avoid investing in securitization transaction (without specific risk mitigant strategies / additional cash/security collaterals/ guarantees) if there are concerns

on the following issues regarding the originator / underlying issuer:

- High default track record/ frequent alteration of redemption conditions / covenants
- High leverage ratios – both on a standalone basis as well on a consolidated level/ group level
- Higher proportion of reschedulement of underlying assets of the pool or loan, as the case may be
- Higher proportion of overdue assets of the pool or the underlying loan, as the case may be
- Poor reputation in market
- Insufficient track record of servicing of the pool or the loan, as the case may be.

#### **Advantages of Investments in Single Loan Securitized Debt**

- **Wider Coverage:** A Single Loan Securitized Debt market offers a more diverse range of issues / exposures as the Banks / NBFCs lend to larger base of borrowers.
- **Credit Assessment:** Better credit assessment of the underlying exposure as the Banks / NBFCs ideally co-invest in the same structure or take some other exposure on the same borrower in some other form.
- **Better Structuring :** Single Loan Securitized Debt investments facilitates better structuring than investments in plain vanilla debt instruments as it is governed by Securitization guidelines issued by RBI.
- **Better Legal documentation:** Single Loan Securitized Debt structures involve better legal documentation than Non-Convertible Debenture (NCD) investments.
- **End use of funds:** Securitized debt has better standards of disclosures as well as limitation on end use of funds as compared to NCD investments wherein the end use is general corporate purpose.
- **Yield enhancer:** Single Loan Securitized Debt investments give higher returns as compared to NCD investments in same corporate exposure.
- **Regulator supervision:** Macro level supervision from RBI in Securitization Investments as compared to NCD investments.
- **Tighter covenants:** Single Loan Securitized Debt structures involve tighter financial covenants than NCD investments.

#### **Disadvantages of Investments in Single Loan Securitized Debt**

- **Liquidity risk:** Investments in Single Loan Securitized Debts have relatively less liquidity as compared to investments in NCDs.
- **Co-mingling risk:** Servicers in a securitization transaction normally deposit all payments received from the obligors into a collection account. However, there could be a time gap between collection by a servicer and depositing the same into the collection account. In this interim period, collections from the loan agreements by the servicer may not be segregated from other funds of the servicer. If the servicer fails to remit such funds due to investors, investors in the Scheme may be exposed to a potential loss.

Table below illustrates the framework that will be applied while evaluating investment decision relating to a pool securitization transaction:

<b>Characteristics/Type of Pool</b>	<b>Mortgage Loan</b>	<b>Commercial Vehicle and Construction Equipment</b>	<b>CAR</b>	<b>2 wheelers</b>	<b>Micro Finance Pools</b>	<b>Personal Loans</b>
Approximate Average maturity (in Months)	36-120 months	12- 60 months	12-60 months	15-48 months	15-80 weeks	5 months - 3 years

Collateral margin (including cash ,guarantees, excess interest spread , subordinate tranche)	3-10%	4-12%	4-13%	4-15%	5-15%	5-15%
Average Loan to Value Ratio	75%-95%	80%-98%	75%-95%	70%-95%	Unsecured	Unsecured
Average seasoning of the Pool	3-5 months	3-6 months	3-6 months	3-5 months	2-7 weeks	1-5 months
Maximum single exposure range	4-5%	3-4%	NA (Retail Pool)	NA (Retail Pool)	NA (Very Small Retail loan)	NA (Retail Pool)
Average single exposure range %	0.5%-3%	0.5%-3%	<1% of the Fund size	<1% of the Fund size	<1% of the Fund size	<1% of the Fund size

**Notes:**

1. Retail pools are the loan pools relating to Car, 2 wheeler, micro finance and personal loans, wherein the average loan size is relatively small and spread over large number of borrowers.
2. Information illustrated in the Tables above, is based on the current scenario relating to Securitized Debt market and is subject to change depending upon the change in the related factors.
3. The level of diversification with respect to the underlying assets, and risk mitigation measures for less diversified investments
4. Majority of our securitized debt investments shall be in asset backed pools wherein we'll have underlying assets as Medium and Heavy Commercial Vehicles, Light Commercial Vehicles (LCV), Cars, and Construction Equipment etc. Where we invest in Single Loan Securitization, as the credit is on the underlying issuer, we focus on the credit review of the borrower. A credit analyst sets up limit for various issuers based on independent research taking into account their historical track record, prevailing rating and current financials.

In addition to the framework as per the table above, we also take into account following factors, which are analyzed to ensure diversification of risk and measures identified for less diversified investments:

- **Size of the Loan:**

We generally analyze the size of each loan on a sample basis and analyze a static pool of the originator to ensure the same matches the Static pool characteristics. Also indicates whether there is excessive reliance on very small ticket size, which may result in difficult and costly recoveries. To illustrate, the ticket size of housing loans is generally higher than that of personal loans. Hence in the construction of a housing loan asset pool for say Rs.1,00,00,000/- it may be easier to construct a pool with just 10 housing loans of Rs.10,00,000 each rather than to construct a pool of personal loans as the ticket size of personal loans may rarely exceed Rs.5,00,000/- per individual. Also to amplify this illustration further, if one were to construct a pool of Rs.1,00,00,000/- consisting of personal loans of Rs.1,00,000/- each, the larger number of contracts (100 as against one of 10 housing loans of Rs.10 lakh each) automatically diversifies the risk profile of the pool as compared to a housing loan based asset pool.

- **Average Original Maturity of the Pool:**

Indicates the original repayment period and whether the loan tenors are in line with industry averages and borrower's repayment capacity. To illustrate, in a car pool consisting of 60-month contracts, the original maturity and the residual maturity of the pool viz. number of remaining installments to be paid gives a better idea of the risk of default of the pool itself. If in a pool of 100 car loans having original maturity of 60 months, if more than 70% of the contracts have paid more than 50% of the installments and if no default has been observed in such contracts, this is a far superior portfolio than a similar car loan pool where 80% of the contracts have not even crossed 5 installments.

- **Default Rate Distribution:**

We generally ensure that all the contracts in the pools are current to ensure zero default rate distribution. Indicates how much % of the pool and overall portfolio of the originator is current, how much is in 0-30 DPD (days past due), 30-60 DPD, 60-90 DPD and so on. The rationale here being, as against 0-30 DPD, the 60-90 DPD is certainly a higher risk category.

- **Geographical Distribution:**

Regional/state/ branch distribution is preferred to avoid concentration of assets in a particular region/state/branch.

- **Loan to Value Ratio:**

Indicates how much % value of the asset is financed by borrower's own equity. The lower LTV, the better it is. This Ratio stems from the principle that where the borrowers own contribution of the asset cost is high, the chances of default are lower. To illustrate for a Truck costing Rs.20 lakhs, if the borrower has himself contributed Rs.10 lakh and has taken only Rs.10 lakh as a loan, he is going to have lesser propensity to default as he would lose an asset worth Rs.20 lakhs if he defaults in repaying an installment. This is as against a borrower who may meet only Rs.2 lakh out of his own equity for a truck costing Rs.20 lakh. Between the two scenarios given above, the latter would have higher risk of default than the former.

- **Average seasoning of the pool:**

Indicates whether borrowers have already displayed repayment discipline. To illustrate, in the case of a personal loan, if a pool of assets consist of those who have already repaid 80% of the installments without default, this certainly is a superior asset pool than one where only 10% of installments have been paid. In the former case, the portfolio has already demonstrated that the repayment discipline is far higher.

- **Risk Tranching:**

Typically, we would avoid investing in mezzanine debt or equity of Securitized debt in the form of sub ordinate tranche, without specific risk mitigant strategies / additional cash / security collaterals/ guarantees, etc.

### **Risks associated with 'Short Selling' and 'Securities Lending'**

The Scheme will not engage in Short Selling activity.

Securities lending is lending of securities through an approved intermediary to a borrower under an agreement for a specified period with the condition that the borrower will return equivalent securities of the same type or class at the end of the specified period along with the corporate benefits accruing on the securities borrowed.

The risks in security lending consist of the failure of intermediary / counterparty, to comply with the terms of agreement entered into between the lender of securities i.e. the Scheme and the intermediary / counterparty. Such failure to comply can result in the possible loss of rights in the collateral put up by the borrower of the securities, the inability of the approved intermediary to return the securities deposited by the lender and the possible loss of any corporate benefits accruing to the lender from the securities deposited with the approved intermediary. The scheme may not be able to sell lent out securities, which can lead to temporary illiquidity & loss of opportunity.

Investors are requested to refer to section "How will the Scheme allocate its assets?" for maximum permissible exposure to Securities Lending & Borrowing and maximum exposure limit to any single counterparty.

The AMC shall report to the Trustee on a quarterly basis as to the level of lending in terms of value, volume and the names of the intermediaries and the earnings/losses arising out of the transactions, the value of collateral security offered etc. The Trustees shall offer their comments on the above aspect in the report filed with SEBI under sub-regulation 23(a) of Regulation 18.

#### **Risks associated with investment in ADR/GDR/Other overseas investments**

It is AMC's belief that the investment in ADRs/GDRs/overseas securities offer new investment and portfolio diversification opportunities into multi-market and multi-currency products. However, such investments also entail additional risks. Such investment opportunities may be pursued by the AMC provided they are considered appropriate in terms of the overall investment objectives of the schemes. Since the Schemes would invest only partially in ADRs/GDRs/overseas securities, there may not be readily available and widely accepted benchmarks to measure performance of the Schemes. To manage risks associated with foreign currency and interest rate exposure, the Fund may use derivatives for efficient portfolio management including hedging and in accordance with conditions as may be stipulated by SEBI/RBI from time to time.

To the extent that the assets of the Scheme will be invested in securities denominated in foreign currencies, the Indian Rupee equivalent of the net assets, distributions and income may be adversely affected by the changes in the value of certain foreign currencies relative to the Indian Rupee. The repatriation of capital also may be hampered by changes in regulations concerning exchange controls or political circumstances as well as the application to it of the other restrictions on investment.

Offshore investments will be made subject to any/all approvals, conditions thereof as may be stipulated by SEBI/RBI and provided such investments do not result in expenses to the Fund in excess of the ceiling on expenses prescribed by and consistent with costs and expenses attendant to international investing. The Fund may, where necessary, appoint other intermediaries of repute as advisors, custodian/sub-custodians etc. for managing and administering such investments. The appointment of such intermediaries shall be in accordance with the applicable requirements of SEBI and within the permissible ceilings of expenses. The fees and expenses would illustratively include, besides the investment management fees, custody fees and costs, fees of appointed advisors and sub-managers, transaction costs, and overseas regulatory costs.

Investors are requested to note that the costs associated with overseas investments like

advisory fees (other than those expenses permissible under regulation 52 of SEBI Regulations) would not be borne by the scheme.

### **Risks associated with investment in Derivatives**

1. The Schemes may use various derivative products as permitted by the Regulations. Use of derivatives requires an understanding of not only the underlying instrument but also of the derivative itself. Other risks include the risk of mis-pricing or improper valuation and the inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, rates and indices.
2. The Fund may use derivatives instruments like Stock Index Futures, Interest Rate Swaps, Forward Rate Agreements or other derivative instruments for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing, as permitted under the Regulations and guidelines. Usage of derivatives will expose the Schemes to certain risks inherent to such derivatives.
3. Derivative products are leveraged instruments and can provide disproportionate gains as well as disproportionate losses to the investor. Execution of such strategies depends upon the ability of the fund manager to identify such opportunities. Identification and execution of the strategies to be pursued by the fund manager involve uncertainty and decision of fund manager may not always be profitable. No assurance can be given that the fund manager will be able to identify or execute such strategies.
4. Thus, derivatives are highly leveraged instruments. Even a small price movement in the underlying security could have a large impact on their value. Also, the market for derivative instruments is nascent in India.
5. The risks associated with the use of derivatives are different from or possibly greater than the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments.
6. The specific risk factors arising out of a derivative strategy used by the Fund Manager may be as below:
  - Lack of opportunity available in the market.
  - The risk of mispricing or improper valuation and the inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, rates and indices.
  - Execution Risk: The prices which are seen on the screen need not be the same at which execution will take place
  - Basis Risk: This risk arises when the derivative instrument used to hedge the underlying asset does not match the movement of the underlying asset being hedged
  - Exchanges could raise the initial margin, variation margin or other forms of margin on derivative contracts, impose one sided margins or insist that margins be placed in cash. All of these might force positions to be unwound at a loss, and might materially impact returns.

### **Risk Factors With Respect To Imperfect Hedging Using Interest Rate Futures**

An Interest Rate Futures is an agreement to buy or sell a debt instrument at a specified future date at a price that is fixed today. Interest Rate Futures are Exchange traded. These future contracts are cash settled.

1. Perfect Hedging means hedging the underlying using IRF contract of same underlying.
2. Imperfect hedging means the underlying being hedged and the IRF contract has correlation of closing prices of more than 90%.

In case of imperfect hedging, the portfolio can be a mix of:

- 1) Corporate Bonds and Government securities or
- 2) Only Corporate debt securities or
- 3) Only government securities with different maturities

#### **Risk associated with imperfect hedging includes:**

**Basis Risk:** The risk arises when the price movements in derivative instrument used to hedge the underlying assets does not match the price movements of the underlying assets being hedged. Such difference may potentially amplify the gains or losses, thus adding risk to the position.

**Price Risk:** The risk of mispricing or improper valuation and the inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, rates and indices.

**Risk of mismatch between the instruments:** The risk arises if there is a mismatch between the prices movements in derivative instrument used to hedge, compared to the price movement of the underlying assets being hedged. For example when IRF which has government security as underlying is used, to hedge a portfolio that contains corporate debt securities.

**Correlation weakening and consequent risk of regulatory breach:** SEBI Regulation mandates minimum correlation criterion of 0.9 (calculated on a 90 day basis) between the portfolio being hedged and the derivative instrument used for hedging. In cases where the correlation falls below 0.9, a rebalancing period of 5 working days has been permitted. Inability to satisfy this requirement to restore the correlation level to the stipulated level, within the stipulated period, due to difficulties in rebalancing would lead to a lapse of the exemption in gross exposure computation. The entire derivative exposure would then need to be included in gross exposure, which may result in gross exposure in excess of 100% of net asset value.

#### **Risks Associated With Investing In Equities:**

1. The value of the Schemes' investments, may be affected generally by factors affecting securities markets, such as price and volume volatility in the capital markets, interest rates, currency exchange rates, changes in policies of the Government, taxation laws or any other appropriate authority policies and other political and economic developments which may have an adverse bearing on individual securities, a specific sector or all sectors including equity and debt markets. Consequently, the NAV of the Units of the Schemes may fluctuate and can go up or down.

2. Investors may note that AMC/Fund Manager's investment decisions may not be always profitable, as actual market movements may be at variance with anticipated trends. Trading volumes, settlement periods and transfer procedures may restrict the liquidity of these investments. Different segments of the Indian financial markets have different settlement periods and such periods may be extended significantly by unforeseen circumstances. The inability of the Schemes to make intended securities purchases due to settlement problems could cause the Schemes to miss certain investment opportunities.

3. Investors may note that dividend is due only when declared and there is no assurance that a company (even though it may have a track record of payment of dividend in the past) may continue paying dividend in future. As such, the schemes are vulnerable to instances where investments in securities may not earn dividend or where lesser dividend is declared by a company in subsequent years in which investments are made by schemes. As the profitability of companies are likely to vary and have a material bearing on their ability to declare and pay dividend, the performance of the schemes may be adversely affected due to such factors.

4. The schemes will also be vulnerable to movements in the prices of securities invested by the schemes which again could have a material bearing on the overall returns from the schemes.

5. Securities, which are not quoted on the stock exchanges, are inherently illiquid in nature and carry a larger amount of liquidity risk. Within the Regulatory limits, the AMC may choose to invest in unlisted securities. This may however increase the risk of the portfolio.

6. While securities that are listed on the stock exchange carry lower liquidity risk, the ability to sell these investments is limited by the overall trading volume on the stock exchanges. The liquidity of the Schemes' investments is inherently restricted by trading volumes in the securities in which it invests.

7. Fund manager endeavours to generate returns based on certain past statistical trend. The performance of the schemes may get affected if there is a change in the said trend. There can be no assurance that such historical trends will continue.

8. In case of abnormal circumstances it will be difficult to complete the square off transaction due to liquidity being poor in stock futures/spot market. However fund will aim at taking exposure only into liquid stocks where there will be minimal risk to square off the transaction. The Schemes investing in foreign securities will be exposed to settlement risk, as different countries have different settlement periods.

9. The schemes are also vulnerable to movements in the prices of securities invested by the schemes which again could have a material bearing on the overall returns from the schemes. These stocks, at times, may be relatively less liquid as compared to growth stocks.

10. Changes in Government policy in general and changes in tax benefits applicable to mutual funds may impact the returns to investors in the Schemes or business prospects of the Company in any particular sector.

#### **Risks Associated With Investing In Fixed Income Securities:**

- **Market Risk:** The Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Scheme(s), to the extent invested in Debt and Money Market securities, will be affected by changes in the general level of interest rates. The NAV of the Scheme(s) is expected to increase from a fall in interest rates while it would be adversely affected by an increase in the level of interest rates.
- **Liquidity Risk:** Money market securities, while fairly liquid, lack a well-developed secondary market, which may restrict the selling ability of the Scheme(s) and may lead to the Scheme(s) incurring losses till the security is finally sold.

- **Credit Risk:** Investments in Debt Securities are subject to the risk of an issuer's inability to meet interest and principal payments on its obligations and market perception of the creditworthiness of the issuer.
- **Price Risk:** Government securities where a fixed return is offered run price-risk like any other fixed income security. Generally, when interest rates rise, prices of fixed income securities fall and when interest rates drop, the prices increase. The extent of fall or rise in the prices is a function of the existing coupon, days to maturity and the increase or decrease in the level of interest rates. The new level of interest rate is determined by the rates at which government raises new money and/or the price levels at which the market is already dealing in existing securities. The price-risk is not unique to Government Securities. It exists for all fixed income securities. However, Government Securities are unique in the sense that their credit risk generally remains zero. Therefore, their prices are influenced only by movement in interest rates in the financial system.
- **Reinvestment Risk:** This risk refers to the interest rate levels at which cash flows received from the securities in the Scheme are reinvested. The additional income from reinvestment is the "interest on interest" component. The risk is that the rate at which interim cash flows can be reinvested may be lower than that originally assumed.
- Different types of fixed income securities in which the Scheme(s) would invest as given in the Scheme Information Document carry different levels and types of risk. Accordingly, the Scheme(s) risk may increase or decrease depending upon its investment pattern. e.g. corporate bonds carry a higher level of risk than Government securities. Further even among corporate bonds, bonds, which are AAA rated, are comparatively less risky than bonds, which are AA rated.
- The AMC may, considering the overall level of risk of the portfolio, invest in lower rated / unrated securities offering higher yields as well as zero coupon securities that offer attractive yields. This may increase the absolute level of risk of the portfolio.
- As zero coupon securities does not provide periodic interest payments to the holder of the security, these securities are more sensitive to changes in interest rates. Therefore, the interest rate risk of zero coupon securities is higher. The AMC may choose to invest in zero coupon securities that offer attractive yields. This may increase the risk of the portfolio.
- Securities, which are not quoted on the stock exchanges, are inherently illiquid in nature and carry a larger amount of liquidity risk, in comparison to securities that are listed on the exchanges or offer other exit options to the investor, including a put option. The AMC may choose to invest in unlisted securities that offer attractive yields. This may increase the risk of the portfolio.
- The Scheme(s) at times may receive large number of redemption requests, leading

to an asset-liability mismatch and therefore, requiring the investment manager to make a distress sale of the securities leading to realignment of the portfolio and consequently resulting in investment in lower yield instruments.

- Scheme's performance may differ from the benchmark index to the extent of the investments held in the debt segment, as per the investment pattern indicated under normal circumstances.
- Investment in unrated instruments may involve a risk of default or decline in market value higher than rated instruments due to adverse economic and issuer-specific developments. Such investments display increased price sensitivity to changing interest rates and to a deteriorating economic environment. The market values for unrated investments tends to be more volatile and such securities tend to be less liquid than rated debt securities"
- Changes in government policy in general and changes in tax benefits applicable to Mutual Funds may impact the returns to investors in the Schemes.
- The inability of the Schemes to make intended securities purchases due to settlement problems could cause the Schemes to miss certain investment opportunities. By the same rationale, the inability to sell securities held in the Schemes' portfolio due to the extraneous factors that may impact liquidity would result, at times, in potential losses to the Scheme, in case of a subsequent decline in the value of securities held in the Schemes' portfolio.

**Risk associated with investing in money market instruments:**

- a. Interest Rate risk: This risk is associated with movements in interest rate, which depend on various factors such as government borrowing, inflation, economic performance etc. The values of investments will appreciate/depreciate if the interest rates fall/rise.
- b. Credit risk: This risk arises due to any uncertainty in counterparty's ability or willingness to meet its contractual obligations. This risk pertains to the risk of default of payment of principal and interest.
- c. Liquidity risk: The liquidity of a security may change depending on market conditions leading to changes in the liquidity premium linked to the price of the security. At the time of selling the security, the security can become illiquid leading to loss in the value of the portfolio.

**Risks associated with investing in Tri Party Repo through CCIL (TREPS)**

The mutual fund is a member of securities segment and Tri-party Repo trade settlement of the Clearing Corporation of India (CCIL). All transactions of the mutual fund in government securities and in Tri-party Repo trades are settled centrally through the infrastructure and settlement systems provided by CCIL; thus reducing the settlement and counterparty risks considerably for transactions in the said segments.

CCIL maintains prefunded resources in all the clearing segments to cover potential losses arising from the default member. In the event of a clearing member failing to honour his settlement obligations, the default Fund is utilized to complete the settlement. The sequence in which the above resources are used is known as the "Default Waterfall".

As per the waterfall mechanism, after the defaulter's margins and the defaulter's contribution to the default fund have been appropriated, CCIL's contribution is used to meet the losses. Post utilization of CCIL's contribution if there is a residual loss, it is appropriated from the default fund contributions of the non-defaulting members.

Thus the scheme is subject to risk of the initial margin and default fund contribution being invoked in the event of failure of any settlement obligations. In addition, the fund contribution is allowed to be used to meet the residual loss in case of default by the other clearing member (the defaulting member).

However, it may be noted that a member shall have the right to submit resignation from the membership of the Security segment if it has taken a loss through replenishment of its contribution to the default fund for the segments and a loss threshold as notified have been reached. The maximum contribution of a member towards replenishment of its contribution to the default fund in the 7 days (30 days in case of securities segment) period immediately after the afore-mentioned loss threshold having been reached shall not exceed 5 times of its contribution to the Default Fund based on the last re-computation of the Default Fund or specified amount, whichever is lower.

Further, it may be noted that, CCIL periodically prescribes a list of securities eligible for contributions as collateral by members. Presently, all Central Government securities and Treasury bills are accepted as collateral by CCIL. The risk factors may undergo change in case the CCIL notifies securities other than Government of India securities as eligible for contribution as collateral.

### **Risk Factors Associated With Investments In REITs And InvITs:**

#### **Market Risk:**

REITs and InvITs are volatile and prone to price fluctuations on a daily basis owing to market movements. Investors may note that AMC/Fund Manager's investment decisions may not always be profitable, as actual market movements may be at variance with the anticipated trends. The NAV of the Scheme is vulnerable to movements in the prices of securities invested by the scheme, due to various market related factors like changes in the general market conditions, factors and forces affecting capital market, level of interest rates, trading volumes, settlement periods and transfer procedures. The scheme will undertake active portfolio management as per the investment objective to reduce the market risk.

#### **Liquidity Risk:**

As the liquidity of the investments made by the Scheme(s) could, at times, be restricted by trading volumes and settlement periods, the time taken by the Mutual Fund for liquidating the investments in the scheme may be high in the event of immediate redemption requirement. Investment in such securities may lead to increase in the scheme portfolio risk. The fund will try to maintain a proper asset-liability match to ensure redemption

payments are made on time and not affected by illiquidity of the underlying units.

#### **Reinvestment Risk:**

Investments in REITs & InvITs may carry reinvestment risk as there could be repatriation of funds by the Trusts in form of buyback of units or dividend pay-outs, etc. Consequently, the proceeds may get invested in assets providing lower returns. However, the reinvestment risk will be limited as the proceeds are expected to be a small portion of the portfolio value.

The above are some of the common risks associated with investments in REITs & InvITs. There can be no assurance that a Scheme's investment objectives will be achieved, or that there will be no loss of capital. Investment results may vary substantially on a monthly, quarterly or annual basis.

- **Risk Associated With Investments In Gold And Gold ETF'S:**

The scheme would invest in Gold and Gold linked instruments. Accordingly the NAV of the scheme will react to Gold price movements.

Several factors that may affect the price of gold are as follows:

- Global gold supplies and demand, which is influenced by factors such as forward selling by gold producers, purchases made by gold producers to unwind gold hedge positions, central bank purchases and sales, productions and cost levels in major gold producing countries such as the South Africa, the United States and Australia.
- Investors' expectations with respect to the rate of inflation
- Currency exchange rates
- Interest rates
- Investment and trading activities of hedge funds and commodity funds
- Global or regional political, economic or financial events and situations
- Changes in indirect taxes or any other levies

Investors should be aware that there is no assurance that gold will maintain its long-term value in terms of purchasing power in the future. In the event that the price of gold declines, the value of investment is expected to decline proportionately.

The returns from physical gold in which the scheme invests may underperform returns from the various general securities markets or different asset classes other than gold. Different types of securities tend to go through cycles of out-performance and under-performance in comparison to the general securities markets.

The scheme may invest in Gold ETFs. The units may trade above or below their NAV. The NAV of the Scheme will fluctuate with changes in the market value of the holdings. The trading prices will fluctuate in accordance with changes in their NAV as well as market supply and demand. However, given that units can be created and redeemed in Creation Units, it is expected that large discounts or premiums to the NAV will not sustain due to arbitrage opportunity available.

Gold ETFs are relatively new product and their value could decrease if unanticipated operational or trading problems arise.

In case of investment in Gold ETFs, the scheme will subscribe to the units of Gold ETFs according to the value equivalent to unit creation size as applicable. When subscriptions received are not adequate enough to invest in creation unit size, the subscriptions may be deployed in debt and money market instruments which will have a different return profile compared to gold returns profile.

## RISK MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES

The Fund by utilizing a holistic risk management strategy will endeavor to manage risks associated with investing in debt and equity markets. The risk control process involves identifying & measuring the risk through various risk measurement tools.

The Fund has identified following risks of investing in equity and debt and designed risk management strategies, which are embedded in the investment process to manage such risks.

<b>Risks associated with Equity investments</b>	
<p><b><u>Concentration Risk</u></b> Concentration risk represents the probability of loss arising from heavily lopsided exposure to a particular group of sectors or securities.</p>	<p>The Scheme(s) will try and mitigate this risk by investing in large number of companies so as to maintain optimum diversification and keep stock-specific concentration risk relatively low.</p>
<p><b><u>Market Risk</u></b> The scheme is vulnerable to movements in the prices of securities invested by the scheme, which could have a material bearing on the overall returns from the scheme</p>	<p>Market risk is a risk which is inherent to an equity scheme. The Scheme(s) may use derivatives to limit this risk.</p>
<p><b><u>Derivatives Risk</u></b> As and when the Scheme trades in the derivatives market there are risk factors and issues concerning the use of derivatives since derivative products are specialized instruments that require investment techniques and risk analyses different from those associated with stocks and bonds.</p>	<p>The Scheme(s) may invest in derivative for the purpose of hedging, portfolio balancing and other purposes as may be permitted under the Regulations. Derivatives will be used in the form of Index Options, Index Futures, Stock Options and Stock Futures and other instruments as may be permitted by SEBI. All derivatives trade will be done only on the exchange with guaranteed settlement. No OTC contracts will be entered into.</p>
<p><b><u>Liquidity risk</u></b> The liquidity of the Scheme's investments is inherently restricted by trading volumes in the securities in which it invests.</p>	<p>As such the liquidity of stocks that the fund invests into could be relatively low. The fund will try to maintain a proper asset-liability match to ensure redemption / Maturity payments are made on time and not affected by illiquidity of the underlying stocks.</p>
<p><b><u>Currency Risk</u></b> The Scheme will invest in foreign securities as permitted by the concerned regulatory authorities in India. Since the assets will be invested in securities denominated in foreign currency, the INR equivalent of the net assets, distributions and income may be adversely affected by</p>	<p>The scheme subject to applicable regulations shall have the option to enter into forward contracts for the purposes of hedging against the foreign exchange fluctuations. The Schemes may employ various measures (as permitted by SEBI/RBI) including but not restricted to currency hedging (such as currency options and</p>

<p>changes / fluctuations in the value of the foreign currencies relative to the INR.</p>	<p>forward currency exchange contracts, currency futures, written call options and purchased put options on currencies and currency swaps), to manage foreign exchange movements arising out of investment in foreign securities. All currency derivatives trade, if any will be done only through the stock exchange platform.</p>
<p><b><u>Risks associated with Debt investment</u></b></p>	
<p><b><u>Market Risk/ Interest Rate Risk</u></b> As with all debt securities, changes in interest rates may affect the Scheme's Net Asset Value as the prices of securities generally increase as interest rates decline and generally decrease as interest rates rise. Prices of long-term securities generally fluctuate more in response to interest rate changes than do short-term securities. Indian debt markets can be volatile leading to the possibility of price movements up or down in fixed income securities and thereby to possible movements in the NAV.</p>	<p>In a rising interest rates scenario the scheme will increase its investment in money market securities whereas if the interest rates are expected to fall the allocation to debt securities with longer maturity will be increased thereby mitigating risk to that extent.</p>
<p><b><u>Liquidity or Marketability Risk</u></b> This refers to the ease with which a security can be sold at or near to its valuation yield-to-maturity (YTM).</p>	<p>The Scheme may invest in government securities, corporate bonds and money market instruments. While the liquidity risk for government securities, money market instruments and short maturity corporate bonds may be low, it may be high in case of medium to long maturity corporate bonds.</p> <p>Liquidity risk is today characteristic of the Indian fixed income market. The Schemes will however, endeavor to minimize liquidity risk by investing in securities having a liquid market.</p>
<p><b><u>Credit Risk</u></b> Credit risk or default risk refers to the risk that an issuer of a fixed income security may default (i.e., will be unable to make timely principal and interest payments on the security).</p>	<p>Management analysis will be used for identifying company specific risks. Management's past track record will also be studied. In order to assess financial risk a detailed assessment of the issuer's financial statements will be undertaken to review its ability to undergo stress on cash flows and asset quality. A detailed evaluation of accounting policies, off-balance sheet exposures, notes, auditors' comments and disclosure standards will also be made to assess the overall financial risk of the potential borrower.</p> <p>In case of securitized debt instruments, the Schemes will ensure that these instruments are sufficiently backed by assets.</p>

<p><b>Reinvestment Risk</b> This risk refers to the interest rate levels at which cash flows received from the securities in the Schemes are reinvested. The risk is that the rate at which interim cash flows can be reinvested may be lower than that originally assumed.</p>	<p>Reinvestment risks will be limited to the extent of coupons received on debt instruments, which will be a very small portion of the portfolio value.</p>
<p><b>Currency Risk</b> The Scheme will invest in foreign securities as permitted by the concerned regulatory authorities in India. Since the assets will be invested in securities denominated in foreign currency, the INR equivalent of the net assets, distributions and income may be adversely affected by changes / fluctuations in the value of the foreign currencies relative to the INR.</p>	<p>The scheme subject to applicable regulations, shall have the option to enter into forward contracts for the purposes of hedging against the foreign exchange fluctuations. The Scheme may employ various measures (as permitted by SEBI/RBI) including but not restricted to currency hedging (such as currency options and forward currency exchange contracts, currency futures, written call options and purchased put options on currencies and currency swaps), to manage foreign exchange movements arising out of investment in foreign securities.</p> <p>All currency derivatives trade, if any will be done only through the stock exchange platform.</p>
<p><b>Derivatives Risk</b> As and when the Scheme trades in the derivatives market there are risk factors and issues concerning the use of derivatives since derivative products are specialized instruments that require investment techniques and risk analyses different from those associated with stocks and bonds. There is the possibility that a loss may be sustained by the portfolio as a result of the failure of another party (usually referred to as the "counter party") to comply with the terms of the derivatives contract. Other risks in using derivatives include the risk of mispricing or improper valuation of derivatives and the inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, rates and indices.</p>	<p>The Scheme may invest in derivative for the purpose of hedging, portfolio balancing and other purposes as may be permitted under the Regulations. Interest Rate Swaps will be done with approved counter parties under pre-approved ISDA agreements. Interest rate swaps and other derivative instruments will be used as per local (RBI and SEBI) regulatory guidelines.</p>

## B. REQUIREMENT OF MINIMUM INVESTORS IN THE SCHEME

The Scheme/Plan(s) shall have a minimum of 20 investors and no single investor shall account for more than 25% of the corpus of the Scheme/Plan(s). However, if such limit is breached during the NFO of the Scheme / Plan(s), the Fund will endeavour to ensure that within a period of three months or the end of the succeeding calendar quarter from the close of the NFO of the Scheme, whichever is earlier, the Scheme/Plan(s) complies with these two conditions. In case the Scheme/Plan(s) does not have a minimum of 20

investors in the stipulated period, the provisions of Regulation 39(2)(c) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations would become applicable automatically without any reference from SEBI and accordingly the Scheme/Plan(s) shall be wound up and the units would be redeemed at applicable NAV. The two conditions mentioned above shall also be complied within each subsequent calendar quarter thereafter, on an average basis, as specified by SEBI. If there is a breach of the 25% limit by any investor over the quarter, a rebalancing period of one month would be allowed and thereafter the investor who is in breach of the rule shall be given 15 days' notice to redeem his exposure over the 25 % limit. Failure on the part of the said investor to redeem his exposure over the 25 % limit within the aforesaid 15 days would lead to automatic redemption by the Mutual Fund on the applicable Net Asset Value on the 15th day of the notice period. The Scheme/Plan(s) shall adhere to the requirements prescribed by SEBI from time to time in this regard.

### **C. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS, if any**

Investors are urged to study the terms of the SID carefully before investing in this Scheme, and to retain this SID for future reference.

Any tax liability arising post maturity on account of change in the tax treatment with respect to dividend distribution tax, by the tax authorities, shall be solely borne by the investor and not by the AMC, the Trustees or the Mutual Fund.

- **Investors in the Scheme are not being offered any guaranteed returns.**
- **No Redemption / Switch of the Units of the respective Investment Plan(s) shall be permitted prior to the completion of the Lock-in Period.**
- **Investors are advised to consult their Legal /Tax and other Professional Advisors in regard to tax/legal implications relating to their investments in the Scheme and before making decision to invest in the Scheme or redeem the Units in the Scheme.**
- **Neither the SID and SAI, nor the Units have been registered in any jurisdiction. The distribution of this SID in certain jurisdictions may be restricted or subject to registration requirements and, accordingly, persons who come into possession of this SID and the SAI in such jurisdictions are required to inform themselves about, and to observe, any such restrictions. No person receiving a copy of this SID or any accompanying application form in such jurisdiction may treat this SID or such application form as constituting an invitation to them to subscribe for Units, nor should they in any event use any such application form, unless in the relevant jurisdiction such an invitation could lawfully be made to them and such application form could lawfully be used without compliance of any registration or other legal requirements**
- **The AMC is also engaged in portfolio management services (PMS) since October 2000 under SEBI Registration No. INP000000373. The AMC is also rendering Advisory Services to SEBI registered foreign portfolio investors (FPIs) and their sub-accounts. The AMC is also providing investment management services to Alternative Investment Funds registered under SEBI (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012. The AMC has a common research team. These activities are not in conflict with the activities of the Mutual Fund. In the situations of unavoidable conflicts of interest, the AMC undertakes that it shall satisfy itself that adequate disclosures are made of sources of conflict, potential material risk or damage' to investor interest and develop parameters for the same.**
- **The Mutual Fund may disclose details of the investor's account and transactions thereunder to those intermediaries whose stamp appears on the application form. In addition, the Mutual Fund may disclose such details to the bankers / its agents, as may be necessary for the purpose of effecting payments to the investor. Further, the Mutual Fund may disclose details of the investor's account and transactions thereunder to any Regulatory/Statutory entities as per the provisions of law.**

## D. DEFINITIONS

In this SID, the following words and expressions shall have the meaning specified herein, unless the context otherwise requires:

<b>Asset Management Company or AMC or Investment Manager</b>	ICICI Prudential Asset Management Company Limited, the Asset Management Company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956, and registered with SEBI to act as an Investment Manager for the schemes of ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund
<b>Applicable NAV for purchases and switch-ins</b>	<p><b>Application amount more than or equal to Rs. 2 lakh:</b> In respect of purchase of units of the Scheme, the closing NAV of the day on which the funds are available for utilisation shall be applicable for application amounts equal to or more than Rs. 2 lakh.</p> <p>Hence, subject to compliance with the time-stamping provisions as contained in the Regulations, units in scheme, with subscription of Rs. 2 lakh and above, shall be allotted based on the NAV of the day on which the funds are available for utilization before the applicable cut-off time.</p> <p><b>Application amount less than Rs. 2 lakh:</b> In respect of valid applications received upto the cut-off time, by the Mutual Fund along with a local cheque or a demand draft payable at par at the place where the application is received, the closing NAV of the day on which application is received shall be applicable.</p> <p>In respect of valid applications received after the cut-off time, by the Mutual Fund along with a local cheque or a demand draft payable at par at the place where the application is received, the closing NAV of the next business day shall be applicable.</p>
<b>Applicable NAV for redemptions and switch-out</b>	<p>In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 pm on a business day by the Mutual Fund, same day's closing NAV shall be applicable.</p> <p>In respect of valid applications received after the cut off time by the Mutual Fund: the closing NAV of the next business day.</p>
<b>"Applications Supported by Blocked Amount" or "ASBA"</b>	An application containing an authorization given by the Investor to block the Amount" or "ASBA" application money in his specified bank account towards the subscription of Units offered during the NFO of the Scheme. If an investor is applying through ASBA facility, the application money towards the subscription of Units shall be debited from his specified bank account only if his/her application is selected for allotment of Units.
<b>ARN Code</b>	(AMFI Registration Number) Broker Code/ Distributor Code

<b>Business Day</b>	<p>A day other than (1) Saturday and Sunday or (2) a day on which the Stock Exchange, Mumbai and National Stock Exchange are closed (3) A day on which the banks in Mumbai and / or RBI are closed for business /clearing; or (4) a day on which the Sale and Redemption of Units is suspended by the Trustee/AMC (5) A day on which normal business cannot be transacted due to storms, floods, bandhs, strikes or such other events as the AMC may specify from time to time.</p> <p>However, AMC reserves the right to declare any day as a non-business day at any of its locations at its sole discretion.</p>
<b>Custodian</b>	<b>CitiBank N.A, SBI-SG Global Securities Services Private Limited and Deutsche Bank AG, Mumbai, acting as Custodians of the Scheme, or any other custodian who is approved by the Trustee.</b>
<b>Foreign Portfolio Investor(FPI)</b>	“Foreign portfolio investor” means a person who satisfies the eligibility criteria prescribed under regulation 4 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2014. Any foreign institutional investor or qualified foreign investor who holds a valid certificate of registration shall be deemed to be a foreign portfolio investor till the expiry of the block of three years for which fees have been paid as per the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Institutional Investors) Regulations, 1995.
<b>Foreign Securities</b>	ADRs/GDRs issued by Indian or Foreign companies, Equity of overseas companies listed on recognized stock exchanges overseas, Initial Public Offer (IPO) and Follow on Public Offerings (FPO) for listing at recognized stock exchanges overseas, Foreign debt securities in the countries with fully convertible currencies, with rating not below investment grade by accredited/registered credit rating agencies, Money market instruments rated not below investment grade, Government securities where the countries are rated not below investment grade, Derivatives traded on recognized stock exchanges overseas only for hedging and portfolio balancing with underlying as securities, Short term deposits with banks overseas where the issuer is rated not below investment grade, units/securities issued by overseas mutual funds registered with overseas regulators and investing in aforesaid securities or Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs) listed in recognized stock exchanges overseas, unlisted overseas securities (not exceeding 10% of their net assets) or such other security/instrument as stipulated by SEBI/RBI/other Regulatory Authority from time to time.
<b>ICICI Bank</b>	ICICI Bank Limited
<b>Sponsors</b>	ICICI Bank & Prudential Plc (through its wholly owned subsidiary namely Prudential Corporation Holdings Ltd.)
<b>Investment Management Agreement</b>	The Agreement dated September 3, 1993 entered into between ICICI Prudential Trust Limited and ICICI Prudential Asset Management Company Limited as amended from

	time to time.
<b>Money Market Instruments</b>	Commercial papers, commercial bills, treasury bills, Government securities having an unexpired maturity upto one year, call or notice money, certificate of deposit, usance bill and any other like instruments as specified by the Reserve Bank of India from time to time.
<b>NAV</b>	Net Asset Value of the Units of the plans and options under the Scheme, calculated on daily basis in the manner provided in this SID or as may be prescribed by Regulations from time to time. If such date happens to be a non-business day, it would be computed on the day following the non-business day.
<b>NRI</b>	Non-Resident Indian
<b>Prudential</b>	Prudential plc of the U.K. and includes, wherever the context so requires, its wholly owned subsidiary Prudential Corporation Holdings Limited.
<b>Self-Certified Syndicate Bank/SCSB</b>	Self-Certified Syndicate Bank means a bank registered with SEBI to offer the facility of applying through the ASBA process. ASBA can be accepted only by SCSB's whose names appear in the list of SCSBs as displayed by SEBI on its website.
<b>RBI</b>	Reserve Bank of India, established under the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934, as amended from time to time.
<b>R &amp; T Agent/ Registrar</b>	<b>Registrar and Transfer Agent:</b> Computer Age Management Services Private Limited (CAMS), have been appointed as Registrar for the Scheme. The Registrar is registered with SEBI under registration No: INR000002813. As Registrar to the Scheme, CAMS will handle communications with investors, perform data entry services and dispatch Account Statements. The AMC and the Trustee have satisfied themselves that the Registrar can provide the services required and have adequate facilities and the system capabilities.
<b>Retirement age</b>	60 years (or as may be amended from time to time under the prevailing law.)
<b>Retail investors</b>	In line with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/137 dated October 22, 2018, retail investors would mean individual investors or any other category as may be defined from time to time in this regard.
<b>SEBI</b>	Securities and Exchange Board of India established under Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as amended from time to time.
<b>Scheme Information Document</b>	This document issued by ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund, offering units of the Investment Plan under the Scheme.
<b>The Fund or Mutual Fund</b>	ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund, a trust set up under the provisions of the Indian Trusts Act, 1882. The Fund is registered with SEBI vide Registration No.MF/003/93/6 dated October 12, 1993 as ICICI Mutual Fund and has obtained approval from SEBI for change in name to Prudential ICICI Mutual Fund vide SEBI's letter dated April 16, 1998. The change of name of the Mutual Fund to ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund was approved by SEBI vide Letter No. IMD/PM/90170/07 dated 2 <sup>nd</sup> April 2007.

<b>The Trustee</b>	ICICI Prudential Trust Limited, a company set up under the Companies Act, 1956, and approved by SEBI to act as the Trustee for the schemes of ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund.
<b>The Regulations</b>	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, as amended from time to time.
<b>Trust Deed</b>	The Trust Deed dated August 25, 1993 establishing ICICI Mutual Fund, as amended from time to time.
<b>Trust Fund</b>	Amounts settled/contributed by the Sponsors towards the corpus of the ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund and additions/accretions thereto.
<b>Unit</b>	The interest of an Investor, which consists of, one undivided shares in the Net Assets of a Scheme.
<b>Unitholder</b>	A holder of Units in any of the plans/ options under the Scheme.
<b>Scheme/Plan</b>	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund and Investment Plans launched thereunder including plans/options offered under such Investment Plans referred to individually as the Plan and collectively as the Plans or the Scheme in this Scheme Information Document. Each of the 4 Investment Plans under the Scheme is of the nature of a Scheme under SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.
<b>Words and Expressions used in this Scheme Information Document and not defined</b>	Same meaning as in Regulations.

## **E. DUE DILIGENCE BY THE ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY**

It is confirmed that:

- (i) the Scheme Information Document forwarded to SEBI is in accordance with the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and the guidelines and directives issued by SEBI from time to time.
- (ii) all legal requirements connected with the launching of the Scheme as also the guidelines, instructions, etc., issued by the Government and any other competent authority in this behalf, have been duly complied with.
- (iii) the disclosures made in the Scheme Information Document are true, fair and adequate to enable the investors to make a well informed decision regarding investment in the proposed scheme.
- (iv) the intermediaries named in the Scheme Information Document and Statement of Additional Information are registered with SEBI and their registration is valid, as on date.

Place: Mumbai

Date: September 10, 2018

sd/-  
Supriya Sapre  
Head – Compliance and Legal

Note: The Due Diligence Certificate dated September 10, 2018 as stated above, was submitted with SEBI.

## **II. INFORMATION ABOUT THE SCHEME**

### **A. TYPE OF THE SCHEME**

An open ended retirement solution oriented scheme having a lock-in of 5 years or till retirement age(whichever is earlier)

### **B. WHAT IS THE INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE OF THE SCHEME?**

The investment objective of the scheme is to provide capital appreciation and income to the investors which will help to achieve retirement goals by investing in a mix of securities comprising of equity, equity related instruments, fixed income securities and other securities.

However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the Scheme will be achieved.

Investment objectives of 4 investment plans under the Scheme are as given below:

- **Pure Equity Plan:** To generate long-term capital appreciation and income generation to investors from a portfolio that is predominantly invested in equity and equity related securities. However, there is no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the plan would be achieved.
- **Hybrid Aggressive Plan:** An open ended hybrid scheme predominantly investing in equity and equity related securities to generate capital appreciation. The scheme may also invest in Debt, Gold/Gold ETF/units of REITs & InvITs and such other asset classes as may be permitted from time to time for income generation / wealth creation. However, there is no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the Scheme would be achieved..
- **Hybrid Conservative Plan:** To generate regular income through investments predominantly in debt and money market instruments. The Scheme also seeks to generate long term capital appreciation from the portion of equity investments under the Scheme. However, there is no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the plan would be achieved.
- **Pure Debt Plan:** To generate income through investing in a range of debt and money market instruments of various duration while maintaining the optimum balance of yield, safety and liquidity. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the plan would be achieved.

### **C. HOW WILL THE SCHEME ALLOCATE ITS ASSETS?**

Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation of the Investment Plans under the Scheme would be as follows:

#### **Pure Equity Plan:**

Instruments	Indicative allocations (% of total assets)		Risk Profile
	Maximum	Minimum	High/Medium/Low
Equity & Equity related instruments	100	80	Medium to High
Debt and Money market instruments	20	0	Low to medium

The Scheme may also take exposure to:

- ADR/GDR/Foreign securities/Overseas ETFs up to 50% of the Net Assets. Investments in ADR/GDR and foreign securities would be as per SEBI Circular dated September 26, 2007 as may be amended from time to time.
- Derivatives (including imperfect hedging) instruments up to 100% of the Net Assets..
- Securitised Debt up to 5% of the Net Assets or maximum permissible limit for debt portfolio, whichever is lower.
- Stock lending up to 50% of its net assets.

#### Hybrid Aggressive Plan:

Instruments	Indicative allocations (% of total assets)		Risk Profile
	Maximum	Minimum	High/Medium/Low
Equity & Equity related instruments	100	65	Medium to High
Debt and money market instruments	35	0	Low to medium
Gold, Gold ETFs, REITs and INVITs and any other security permitted by SEBI from time to time(subject to applicable limits)	35	0	Medium to High

The Scheme may also take exposure to:

- Derivatives (including imperfect hedge) instruments up to 100% of the Net Assets.
- Stock lending up to 50% of its net assets.
- ADR/GDR/Foreign securities/Overseas ETFs up to 50% of the Net Assets. Investments in ADR/GDR and foreign securities would be as per SEBI Circular dated September 26, 2007 as may be amended from time to time.
- Securitised Debt up to 15% of the Net Assets or maximum permissible limit for debt portfolio, whichever is lower.

#### Hybrid Conservative Plan:

Instruments	Indicative allocations (% of total assets)		Risk Profile
	Maximum	Minimum	High/Medium/Low
Debt Securities, money market instruments	95	70	Low to Medium
Equity & Equity related instruments	30	5	Medium to High
Units issued by REITs and InvITs	10	0	Medium to High

The Scheme may also take exposure to:

- Derivatives(including imperfect hedge) instruments up to 100% of the Net Assets.
- ADR/GDR/Foreign securities/Overseas ETFs up to 50% of Net Assets. Investments in ADR/GDR and foreign securities would be as per SEBI Circular dated September 26, 2007 as may be amended from time to time.
- Securitised Debt up to 50% of the debt portfolio.
- Stock lending up to 20% of its net assets.

### Pure Debt Plan:

Instruments	Indicative allocations (% of total assets)		Risk Profile
	Maximum	Minimum	High/Medium/Low
Debt and Money market instruments	100	0	Low to medium
Units issued by REITs and InvITs	10	0	Medium to High

Investment in Debt & Money Market instruments across the duration.

The Scheme may also take exposure to:

- Securitized debt up to 50% of the net assets of the Scheme
- Derivatives (including imperfect hedge) up to 100% of the net assets of the Scheme

For each of the investment plans, the cumulative gross exposure to equity, debt and derivatives positions shall not exceed 100% of the net assets of the investment plans.

In the event of variance in the asset allocations, the fund manager will carry out portfolio rebalancing within 30 Days. Further, in case the portfolio is not rebalanced within the period of 30 days, justification for the same shall be placed before the investment committee and reasons for the same shall be recorded in writing. The investment committee shall then decide on the course of action.

Each Investment plans viz., Pure Equity Plan, Hybrid Aggressive Plan, Hybrid Conservative Plan and Pure Debt Plan will have a separate portfolio.

### **Credit Evaluation Policy for investment in debt securities**

The AMC aims to identify securities, which offer superior levels of yield at lower levels of risks so the Investment process is firmly research oriented. It comprises qualitative as well as quantitative measures. Qualitative factors like management track record, group companies, resource-raising ability, extent of availability of banking lines, internal control systems, etc are evaluated in addition to the business model and industry within which the issuer operates as regards industry/model-specific risks working capital requirements, cash generation, seasonality, regulatory environment, competition, bargaining power, etc. Quantitative factors like debt to equity ratio, Profit and loss statement analysis, balance sheet analysis are taken into further consideration.

Macroeconomic call is taken on interest rate direction by careful analysis of various influencing factors like Inflation, Money supply, Private sector borrowing, Government borrowing, Currency market movement, Central Bank policy, Local fiscal and monetary policy, Global interest rate scenario and Market sentiment. Interest rate direction call is supplemented by technical analysis of market and short term influencing factors like trader position, auction/issuance of securities, release of economic numbers, offshore market position, etc. Interest Rate direction call and anticipation of yield curve movement forms the basis of portfolio positioning in duration and spread terms. Credit research is done on a regular basis for corporate having high investment grade rating. Credit research includes internal analysis of rating rationale, and financial statements (annual reports and quarterly earnings statements) of the issuer, for the last 1-3 years evaluating amongst other metrics, relevant ratios of profitability, capital adequacy, gearing, turnover and other inputs from external agencies. On an ongoing basis, the credit analyst keeps track of credit profile of the issuer, possible credit risks reflected in change in outlook of rating agencies, external developments affecting the issuer etc. Internal credit call is a pre-requisite for all investments since the investment universe is primarily high-grade credit instruments. Credit research is also used to minimize credit migration risk and for generating relative

value trade ideas. Stable to higher rating on maturity vis-à-vis issuance is the guiding factor for investment decisions from credit point of view

#### **D.WHERE WILL THE SCHEME INVEST?**

Subject to the Regulations and the disclosures as made under the section “How the Scheme will allocate its Assets”, the corpus of the Investment Plan(s) under the Scheme shall be invested in accordance with the investment objective in any (but not exclusively) of the following securities:

1. Equity and equity related securities and warrants carrying the right to obtain equity shares.
2. Securities created and issued by the Central and State Governments and/or repos/reverse repos in such Government Securities as may be permitted by RBI (including but not limited to coupon bearing bonds, zero coupon bonds and treasury bills);
3. Securities guaranteed by the Central and State Governments (including but not limited to coupon bearing bonds, zero coupon bonds and treasury bills);
4. Fixed Income Securities of domestic Government agencies and statutory bodies, which may or may not carry a Central/State Government guarantee;
5. Corporate debt securities (of both public and private sector undertakings);
6. Obligations/Term Deposits of banks (both public and private sector) and development financial institutions/ Bank Fixed Deposits as permitted by SEBI;
7. Money market instruments as permitted by SEBI/RBI;
8. Securitised Debt
9. The non-convertible part of convertible securities
10. Derivative instruments like Interest Rate Swaps, Forward Rate Agreements, Interest Rate Derivatives, Stock / Index Futures, Stock / Index Options and such other derivative instruments permitted by SEBI/RBI.
11. ADRs / GDRs / Foreign Securities as permitted by Reserve Bank of India and Securities and Exchange Board of India.
12. Units of Mutual Fund schemes.
13. Units of Real Estate Investment Trust (REIT) & Infrastructure Investment Trust (INVIT)
14. Gold and Gold related instruments
15. Any other security as may be permitted by SEBI/ RBI from time to time.

The portion of the Scheme’s portfolio invested in each type of security may vary in accordance with economic conditions, interest rates, liquidity and other relevant considerations, including the risks associated with each investment. The Scheme will, in order to reduce the risks associated with any one security, utilize a variety of investments.

Subject to the Regulations, the securities mentioned in “Where will the Scheme invest?” above could be listed, unlisted, privately placed, secured, unsecured, rated or unrated and of varying maturity. The securities may be acquired through Initial Public Offerings (IPOs), secondary market operations, private placement, rights offers or negotiated deals.

The Scheme may also enter into repurchase and reverse repurchase obligations in all securities held by it as per the guidelines and regulations applicable to such transactions. Investment in overseas securities shall be made in accordance with the requirements stipulated by SEBI and RBI from time to time.

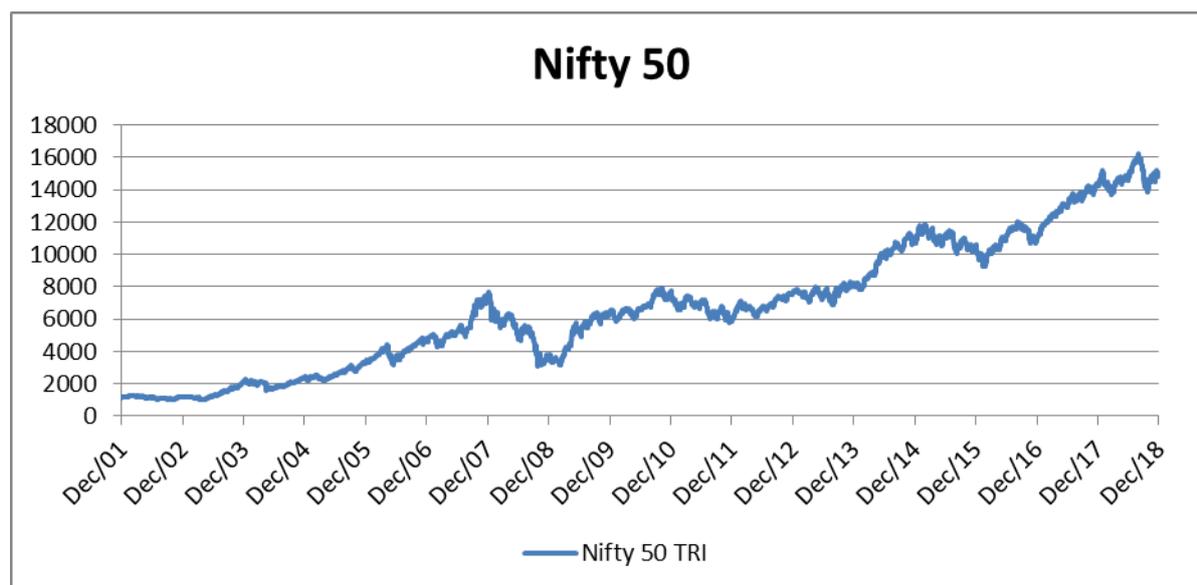
#### **POSITION OF EQUITY MARKETS IN INDIA**

The Indian stock market is one of the world's largest stock markets on the basis of investor base and has a collective pool of about 27 million investor accounts.

There are two leading stock exchanges in India, i.e. BSE Limited (BSE) and National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE). BSE was established in 1875 and is the oldest stock exchange in Asia. NSE, a more recent establishment which came into existence in 1992, is the largest and most advanced stock market in India and is also one of the biggest stock exchanges in Asia in terms of transactions. NSE's flagship index, NIFTY 50, is used extensively by investors in India and around the world to take exposure to the Indian equities market.

BSE has a large number of scrips which are listed. The Indian stock market scene really picked up after the opening up of the economy in the early nineties. NSE changed the way the Indian markets function, in the early nineties, by replacing floor based trading with nationwide screen based electronic trading, which took trading to the doorstep of the investor. NSE was mainly set up to bring in transparency in the markets. Instead of trading membership being confined to a group of brokers, NSE ensured that anyone who was qualified, experienced and met minimum financial requirements was allowed to trade. The price information which could earlier be accessed only by a handful of people could now be seen by a client in a remote location with the same ease. The paper based settlement was replaced by electronic depository based accounts and settlement of trades was always done on time. One of the most critical changes was that a robust risk management system was set in place, so that settlement guarantees could protect investors against broker defaults. The corporate governance rules were gradually put in place which initiated the process of bringing the listed companies at a uniform level.

#### Movement of Nifty 50 Index since inception:\*



\*Source for the chart is <https://www.nseindia.com>. Data is as on December 31, 2018. Data is of the Total Return Variant of the Index.

#### POSITION OF DEBT MARKET IN INDIA

Indian debt markets, in the early nineties, were characterised by controls on pricing of assets, segmentation of markets and barriers to entry, low levels of liquidity, limited

number of players, near lack of transparency, and high transactions cost. Financial reforms have significantly changed the Indian debt markets for the better. Most debt instruments are now priced freely on the markets; trading mechanisms have been altered to provide for higher levels of transparency, higher liquidity, and lower transactions costs; new participants have entered the markets, broad basing the types of players in the markets; methods of security issuance, and innovation in the structure of instruments have taken place; and there has been a significant improvement in the dissemination of market information. There are three main segments in the debt markets in India, viz., Government Securities, Public Sector Units (PSU) bonds, and corporate securities. A bulk of the debt market consists of Government Securities. Other instruments available currently include Corporate Debentures, Bonds issued by Financial Institutions, Commercial Paper, Certificates of Deposits and Securitised Debt. Securities in the Debt market typically vary based on their tenure and rating. Government Securities have tenures from one year to thirty years whereas the maturity period of the Corporate Debt now goes upto sixty years and more (perpetual). Perpetual bonds are now issued by banks as well. Securities may be both listed and unlisted and there is increasing trend of securities of maturities of over one year being listed by issuers. While in the corporate bond market, deals are conducted over telephone and are entered on principal-to-principal basis, due to the introduction of the Reserve Bank of India's NDS- Order Matching system a significant proportion of the government securities market is trading on the new system.

The yields and liquidity on various securities as on December 31, 2018 are as under:

Issuer	Instrument	Maturity	Yields (%)	Liquidity
GOI	Treasury Bill	91 days	6.11%	High
GOI	Treasury Bill	364 days	6.42%	High
GOI	Short Dated	1-3 Yrs	6.91%-7.02%	High
GOI	Medium Dated	3-5 Yrs	7.02%-7.19%	High
GOI	Long Dated	5-10 Yrs	7.19%-7.37%	High
Corporates	Taxable Bonds (AAA)	1-3 Yrs	8.29%-8.50%	Medium
Corporates	Taxable Bonds (AAA)	3-5 Yrs	8.50%- 8.43%	Low to medium
Corporates	CDs (A1+)	3 months	7.05%	Medium to High
Corporates	CPs (A1+)	3 months	7.44%	Medium to High

## E.WHAT ARE THE INVESTMENT STRATEGIES?

The primary objective of the scheme is to help people plan for their retirement. Accordingly, out of the four investment plans offered, investors can opt for any of the investment plans depending upon their post retirement needs.

### Investment Strategy for:

#### Pure Equity Plan

##### Equities:

For the equity portion of the corpus, the AMC intends to invest in stocks across large cap, midcap and small cap. Stock specific risk will be minimized by investing only in those companies that have been thoroughly analyzed by the Investment team at the AMC.

The “Pure Equity Plan” may also invest a part of its corpus in overseas markets in Global Depository Receipts (GDRs), ADRs, overseas equity, bonds and mutual funds and such other instruments as may be allowed under the Regulations from time to time.

The investment plan may engage in Stock Lending activities.

The investment plan may invest in derivatives such as Futures & Options and such other derivative instruments like Stock/ Index Futures, Interest Rate Swaps, Forward Rate Agreements or such other derivative instruments as may be introduced and permitted by SEBI from time to time. It may invest in derivative for the purpose of hedging, portfolio balancing and other purposes as may be permitted under the Regulations.

### **Fixed Income securities**

The investment plan may also invest in Debt and Money Market Securities/Instruments (Money Market securities include cash and cash equivalents). The investment plan aims to identify securities which offer optimal level of yields/returns, considering risk-reward ratio. With the aim of controlling risks rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the securities proposed to be invested in will be carried out by the Risk Management Team of the AMC. The credit evaluation includes a study of the operating environment of the issuer, the short as well as long-term financial health of the issuer. Rated debt instruments in which the Scheme invests will be of investment grade as rated by a credit rating agency. The AMC may consider the ratings of such Rating Agencies as approved by SEBI to carry out the functioning of rating agencies.

The investment plan may invest in securitised debt.

In addition, the investment team of the AMC will study the macro economic conditions, including the political, economic environment and factors affecting liquidity and interest rates. The AMC would use this analysis to attempt to predict the likely direction of interest rates and position the portfolio appropriately to take advantage of the same.

Further, the investment plan may invest in other schemes managed by the AMC or in the schemes of any other Mutual Funds in terms of the prevailing Regulations. As per the Regulations, no investment management fees will be charged for such investments.

For the present, the investment plan does not intend to enter into underwriting obligations. However, if the investment plan does enter into an underwriting agreement, it would do so after complying with the Regulations and with the prior approval of the Board of the AMC/Trustee.

### **Hybrid Aggressive Plan**

The “**Hybrid Aggressive Plan**” proposes to invest across asset classes, in line with the asset allocation mentioned in the SID, with the aim of generating capital appreciation. With this aim the Investment Manager will allocate the assets of the investment plan between Equity, Debt, Gold/Gold ETF/commodities and units of REITs & InvITs. The actual percentage of investment in the asset class will be decided after considering the prevailing market conditions, the macroeconomic environment (including interest rates and inflation), the performance of the corporate sector, the equity markets and general liquidity and other considerations in the economy and markets.

The investment plan proposes to take long term call on stocks, which in an opinion of the Fund Manager offer better return over a long period. In stocks selection process, the AMC proposes to consider stocks with long-term growth prospects but currently trading at modest relative valuations.

The investment plan proposes to concentrate on business and economic fundamentals driven by in-depth research techniques, employing strong stock selection. Stock-picking

process proposed to be adopted is generally a bottom-up approach, seeking to identify companies with above average profitability supported by sustainable competitive advantages and also to use a top-down discipline for risk control by ensuring representation of companies from various industries.

In case of Debt and Money Market securities, the scheme aims to identify securities which offer optimal level of yields/returns, considering risk-reward ratio. With the aim of controlling risks rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the securities proposed to be invested in will be carried out by the Risk Management team of the AMC. The credit evaluation includes a study of the operating environment of the issuer, the short as well as long-term financial health of the issuer.

The AMC may consider the ratings of such Rating Agencies as approved by SEBI to carry out the functioning of rating agencies.

In addition, the investment team of the AMC will study the macro economic conditions, including the political, economic environment and factors affecting liquidity and interest rates. The AMC would use this analysis to attempt to predict the likely direction of interest rates and position the portfolio appropriately to take advantage of the same.

The investment plan could invest in Fixed Income Securities issued by government, quasi government entities, corporate issuers, structured notes and multilateral agencies in line with the investment objectives of the Scheme and as permitted by SEBI from time to time.

The investment plan will also invest in the appropriate commodity or gold or gold ETF in order to achieve the investment objective. The investment plan may also invest in Units issued by REITs & InvITs after doing due research on the same.

Further, the investment plan may invest in other schemes managed by the AMC or in the Schemes of any other Mutual Funds, provided it is in conformity with the prevailing Regulations. As per the Regulations, no investment management fees will be charged for such investments.

The investment plan may use derivative instruments like Interest Rate Swaps, Interest Rate Futures, Forward Rate Agreements or other derivative instruments for the purpose of hedging, portfolio balancing and other purposes, as permitted under the Regulations. Hedging using Interest Rate Futures could be perfect or imperfect, subject to applicable regulations. Usage of derivatives may expose the Scheme to certain risks inherent to such derivatives. It may also invest in securitized debt.

For the present, the investment plan does not intend to enter into underwriting obligations. However, if the investment plan does enter into an underwriting agreement, it would do so with the prior approval of the Board of the AMC/Trustee.

### **Hybrid Conservative Plan**

With the aim of controlling risks, rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the securities proposed to be invested in will be carried out by the Risk Management team of the AMC. The credit evaluation includes a study of the operating environment of the company, the past track record as well as the future prospects of the issuer, the short as well as longer-term financial health of the issuer.

The AMC may consider the ratings of such Rating Agencies as approved by SEBI to carry out the functioning of rating agencies. In addition, the investment team of the AMC will study the macro economic conditions, including the political, economic environment and factors affecting liquidity and interest rates. The AMC would use this analysis to attempt to predict the likely direction of interest rates and position the portfolio appropriately to take advantage of the same.

Given that the liquidity of certain fixed income instruments could be limited, the AMC will try to provide liquidity by staggering maturities for various instruments, as well as holding a sufficient portion of the portfolio in more liquid government and corporate paper as well as money market securities.

The **“Hybrid Conservative Plan”** can also invest in equity and equity related instruments into of companies across market capitalization. The AMC in selecting scrips will focus on the fundamentals of the business, the industry structure, the quality of management, sensitivity to economic factors, the financial strength of the company and the key earnings drivers.

The investment plan may also invest in REITs and INVITs.

Further, the investment plan may invest in other schemes managed by the AMC or in the Schemes of any other Mutual Funds, provided it is in conformity with the prevailing Regulations. As per the Regulations, no investment management fees will be charged for such investments.

The investment plan may invest in derivatives instruments to the extent as permitted by SEBI. It may also invest in securitized debt. Hedging using Interest Rate Futures could be perfect or imperfect, subject to applicable regulations.

For the present, the investment plan does not intend to enter into underwriting obligations. However, if the investment plan does enter into an underwriting agreement, it would do so with the prior approval of the Board of the AMC/Trustees.

### **Pure Debt Plan**

The **“Pure Debt Plan”** aims to identify securities which offer optimal level of yields/returns, considering risk reward ratio. An appropriate mix of debt market securities and money market securities will be used to achieve this. Money Market securities include cash and cash equivalents. The investment plan will invest across duration.

With the aim of controlling risks, rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the securities proposed to be invested in will be carried out by the Risk Management team of the AMC. The credit evaluation includes a study of the operating environment of the company, the past track record as well as the future prospects of the issuer, the short as well as longer-term financial health of the issuer.

The AMC may consider the ratings of such Rating Agencies as approved by SEBI to carry out the functioning of rating agencies. In addition, the investment team of the AMC will study the macro economic conditions, including the political, economic environment and factors affecting liquidity and interest rates. The AMC would use this analysis to attempt to predict the likely direction of interest rates and position the portfolio appropriately to take advantage of the same.

Further, the investment plan may invest in other schemes managed by the AMC or in the Schemes of any other Mutual Funds, provided it is in conformity with the prevailing Regulations. As per the Regulations, no investment management fees will be charged for such investments.

The investment plan may use derivative instruments like Interest Rate Swaps, Interest Rate Futures, Forward Rate Agreements or other derivative instruments for the purpose of hedging, portfolio balancing and other purposes, as permitted under the Regulations. Hedging using Interest Rate Futures could be perfect or imperfect, subject to applicable regulations. Usage of derivatives may expose the investment plan to certain risks inherent to such derivatives. It may also invest in securitized debt.

For the present, the investment plan does not intend to enter into underwriting obligations. However, if the investment plan does enter into an underwriting agreement, it would do so with the prior approval of the Board of the AMC/Trustees.

### **Portfolio Turnover**

Portfolio turnover is defined as the lower of purchases and sales after reducing all subscriptions and redemptions and derivative transactions there from and calculated as a percentage of the average assets under management of the Scheme during a specified period of time.

Given that the Scheme is an open ended Scheme, it is expected that there would be a number of subscriptions and redemptions on a daily basis. Also, portfolio turnover would be impacted by investment strategy of the scheme. Hence, it is difficult to estimate with any reasonable measure of accuracy, the likely turnover in the portfolio.

### **Procedure followed for Investment decisions**

Please refer to Statement of Additional Information available on website [www.icicipruamc.com](http://www.icicipruamc.com).

### **DERIVATIVE**

#### **i) Trading in Derivatives**

The Scheme may use derivatives instruments like Stock/ Index Futures, Interest Rate Swaps, Forward Rate Agreements or such other derivative instruments as may be introduced from time to time for the purposes that may be permitted by SEBI Mutual Fund Regulations from time to time.

The following information provides a basic idea as to the nature of the derivative instruments proposed to be used by the Scheme and the risks attached there with.

#### **Advantages of Derivatives:**

The volatility in Indian markets both in debt and equity has increased over last few months. Derivatives provide unique flexibility to the Scheme to hedge part of its portfolio. Some of the advantages of specific derivatives are as under:

#### **ii) Derivatives Strategy**

##### **Equity Derivative**

The Scheme under its various investment plans intends to use derivatives for purposes that may be permitted by SEBI Mutual Fund Regulations from time to time. Derivatives

instruments may take the form of Futures, Options, Swaps or any other instrument, as may be permitted from time to time. SEBI has vide its Circular DNP/Cir-29/2005 dated September 14, 2005 and DNP/Cir-29/2005 dated January 20, 2006 and CIR/IMD/DF/11/2010 dated August 18, 2010 specified the guidelines pertaining to trading by Mutual Fund in Exchange traded derivatives. All Derivative positions taken in the portfolio would be guided by the following limits:

- Position limit for the Fund in index options contracts
  - The Fund position limit in all index options contracts on a particular underlying index shall be Rs. 500 crore or 15% of the total open interest of the market in index options, whichever is higher per Stock Exchange.
  - This limit would be applicable on open positions in all options contracts on a particular underlying index.
- Position limit for the Fund in index futures contract
  - The Fund position limit in all index futures contracts on a particular underlying index shall be Rs. 500 crore or 15% of the total open interest of the market in index futures, whichever is higher, per Stock Exchange.
  - This limit would be applicable on open positions in all futures contracts on a particular underlying index.
- Additional position limit for hedging

In addition to the position limits at point (i) and (ii) above, Fund may take exposure in equity index derivatives subject to the following limits:

  - Short positions in index derivatives (short futures, short calls and long puts) shall not exceed (in notional value) the Fund's holding of stocks.
  - Long positions in index derivatives (long futures, long calls and short puts) shall not exceed (in notional value) the Fund's holding of cash, government securities, T-Bills and similar instruments.
- Position limit for the Fund for stock based derivative contracts

The Fund position limit in a derivative contract on a particular underlying stock, i.e. stock option contracts and stock futures contracts, :-

  - The combined futures and options position limit shall be 20% of the applicable Market Wide Position Limit (MWPL).
  - The MWPL and client level position limits however would remain the same as prescribed
- Position limit for the Scheme
  - The position limits for the Scheme and disclosure requirements are as follow. For stock option and stock futures contracts, the gross open position across all derivative contracts on a particular underlying stock of a scheme of a Fund shall not exceed the higher of:

1% of the free float market capitalisation (in terms of number of shares).

Or

5% of the open interest in the derivative contracts on a particular underlying stock (in terms of number of contracts).

This position limit shall be applicable on the combined position in all derivative contracts on an underlying stock at a Stock Exchange.

For index based contracts, the Fund shall disclose the total open interest held by its scheme or all scheme put together in a particular underlying index, if such open interest equals to or exceeds 15% of the open interest of all derivative contracts on that underlying index."

## **i) Index Futures:**

### **Benefits**

a) Investment in Stock Index Futures can give exposure to the index without directly buying the individual stocks. Appreciation in Index stocks can be effectively captured through investment in Stock Index Futures.

b) The Fund can sell futures to hedge against market movements effectively without actually selling the stocks it holds.

The Stock Index futures are instruments designed to give exposure to the equity market indices. BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited have started trading in index futures of 1, 2 and 3-month maturities. The pricing of an index future is the function of the underlying index and interest rates.

### **Illustration**

Spot Index: 1070

1 month Nifty Future Price on day 1: 1075

Fund buys 100 lots

Each lot has a nominal value equivalent to 200 units of the underlying index

Let us say that on the date of settlement, the future price = Closing spot price = 1085

Profits for the Fund =  $(1085-1075) * 100 \text{ lots} * 200 = \text{Rs } 200,000$

Please note that the above example is given for illustration purposes only.

The net impact for the Fund will be in terms of the difference between the closing price of the index and cost price (ignoring margins for the sake of simplicity). Thus, it is clear from the example that the profit or loss for the Fund will be the difference of the closing price (which can be higher or lower than the purchase price) and the purchase price. The risks associated with index futures are similar to the one with equity investments. Additional risks could be on account of illiquidity and hence mispricing of the future at the time of purchase.

## **Basic Structure of a Stock & Index Future**

The Stock Index futures are instruments designed to give exposure to the equity markets indices.

BSE Limited (BSE) and National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE) provide futures in select stocks and indices with maturities of 1, 2 and 3 months. The pricing of a stock/index future is the function of the underlying stock/index and short term interest rates.

Example using hypothetical figure

1 month NIFTY 50 Index Future

Say, Fund buys 1,000 futures contracts; each contract value is 50 times futures index price

Purchase Date: April 01, 2018

Spot Index: 6036.25

Future Price: 6081.90

Say, Date of Expiry: April 24, 2018

Say, Margin: 20%

Assuming the exchange imposes total margin of 20%, the Investment Manager will be required to provide total margin of approx. Rs. 6.08 Cr (i.e.  $20\% * 6081.90 * 1000 * 50$ ) through eligible securities and cash.

### **Date of Expiry**

Assuming on the date of expiry, i.e. April 24, 2018, Nifty 50 Index closes at 6100, the net impact will be a profit of Rs 9,05,000 for the fund i.e.  $(6100-6081.90)*1000*50$

Futures price = Closing spot price = 6100.00

Profits for the Fund =  $(6100-6081.90)*1000*50 = \text{Rs. } 9,05,000$

Please note that the above example is given for illustration purposes only. Some assumptions have been made for the sake of simplicity.

The net impact for the Fund will be in terms of the difference of the closing price of the index and cost price. Thus, it is clear from the example that the profit or loss for the Fund will be the difference of the closing price (which can be higher or lower than the purchase price) and the purchase price. The risks associated with index futures are similar to those associated with equity investments. Additional risks could be on account of illiquidity and potential mis-pricing of the futures.

## ii) Buying Options:

Benefits of buying a call option:

Buying a call option on a stock or index gives the owner the right, but not the obligation, to buy the underlying stock / index at the designated strike price. Here the downside risks are limited to the premium paid to purchase the option.

Illustration

For example, if the fund buys a one month call option on ABC Limited at a strike of Rs. 150, the current market price being say Rs.151. The fund will have to pay a premium of say Rs. 15 to buy this call. If the stock price goes below Rs. 150 during the tenure of the call, the fund avoids the loss it would have incurred had it straightaway bought the stock instead of the call option. The fund gives up the premium of Rs. 15 that has to be paid in order to protect the fund from this probable downside. If the stock goes above Rs. 150, it can exercise its right and own ABC Limited at a cost price of Rs. 150, thereby participating in the upside of the stock.

Benefits of buying a put option

Buying a put option on a stock originally held by the buyer gives him/her the right, but not the obligation, to sell the underlying stock at the designated strike price. Here the downside risks are limited to the premium paid to purchase the option.

Illustration

For example, if the fund owns ABC Limited and also buys a three month put option on ABC Limited at a strike of Rs. 150, the current market price being say Rs.151. The fund will have to pay a premium of say Rs. 12 to buy this put. If the stock price goes below Rs. 150 during the tenure of the put, the fund can still exercise the put and sell the stock at Rs. 150, avoiding therefore any downside on the stock below Rs. 150. The fund gives up the fixed premium of Rs. 12 that has to be paid in order to protect the fund from this probable downside. If the stock goes above Rs. 150, say to Rs. 170, it will not exercise its option. The fund will participate in the upside of the stock, since it can now sell the stock at the prevailing market price of Rs. 170.

## Basic Structure of an Equity Option

An option gives a buyer the right but does not cast the obligation to buy or sell the underlying. An option is a contract between two parties wherein the buyer receives a privilege for which he pays a fee (premium) and the seller accepts an obligation for which he receives a fee. The premium is the price negotiated and set when the option is bought or sold. A person who buys an option is said to be long in the option. A person who sells (or writes) an option is said to be short in the option.

In India, National Stock Exchange (NSE) became the first exchange to launch trading in options on individual securities. Trading in options on individual securities commenced from July 2, 2001. All stock/index Option contracts are European style (w.e.f. January 2011) and cash settled as stipulated by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI).

Example using hypothetical figures on Index Options:

Market type: N

Instrument Type: OPTIDX

Underlying: Nifty

Purchase date: April 01, 2018

Expiry date: April 30, 2018

Option Type: Put Option (Purchased)

Strike Price: Rs. 6,000.00

Spot Price: Rs. 6036.00

Premium: Rs. 84.00

Lot Size: 50

No. of Contracts: 100

Say, the Fund purchases on April 01, 2018, 1 month Put Options on Nifty on the NSE i.e. put options on 5000 shares (100 contracts of 50 shares each) of Nifty.

Date of Exercise

As these are European style options, they can be exercised only on the exercise date i.e. April 30, 2018. If the share price of Nifty falls to Rs.5,500 on expiry day, the net impact will be as follows:

Premium expense = Rs.84\*100\* 50 Rs. 4,20,000

Option Exercised at = Rs. 5,500

Profits for the Fund = (6000.00–5,500.00) \* 100\*50 = Rs. 25,00,000

Net Profit = Rs. 25,00,000 – Rs. 4,20,000 = Rs. 20,80,000

In the above example, the Investment Manager hedged the market risk on 5000 shares of Nifty Index by purchasing Put Options.

Please note that the above example is given for illustration purposes only. Some assumptions have been made for the sake of simplicity. Certain factors like margins have been ignored. The purchase of Put Options does not increase the market risk in the fund as the risk is already in the fund's portfolio on account of the underlying asset position. The premium paid for the option is treated as an expense. Additional risks could be on account of illiquidity and potential mis-pricing of the options.

### iii) Interest Rate Swaps and Forward rate Agreements

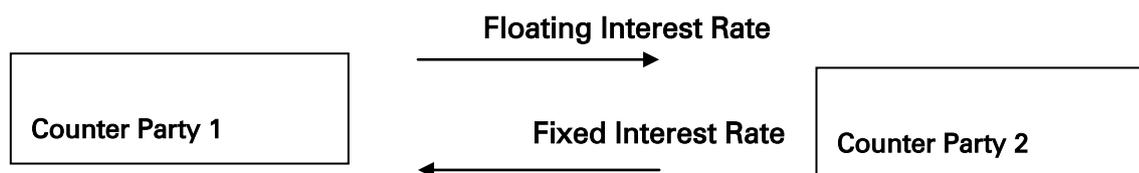
Benefits

Bond markets in India are not very liquid. Investors run the risk of illiquidity in such markets. Investing for short-term periods for liquidity purposes has its own risks. Investors can benefit if the Fund remains in call market for the liquidity and at the same time take advantage of fixed rate by entering into a swap. It adds certainty to the returns without sacrificing liquidity.

Illustration

The following are illustrations how derivatives work:

Basic Structure of an Interest Rate Swap



In the above illustration,

Basic Details : Fixed to floating swap

Notional Amount : Rs. 5 Crores

Benchmark : NSE MIBOR

Deal Tenor : 3 months (say 91 days)

Documentation : International Securities Dealers Association (ISDA).

Let us assume the fixed rate decided was 10%.

At the end of three months, the following exchange will take place:

Counter party 1 pays : compounded call rate for three months, say 9.90%

Counter party 2 pays fixed rate: 10%

In practice, however, the difference of the two amounts is settled. Counter party 2 will pay:

Rs 5 Crores \*0.10%\* 91/365 = Rs. 12,465.75

Thus the trade off for the Fund will be the difference in call rate and the fixed rate payment and this can vary with the call rates in the market. Please note that the above example is given for illustration purposes only and the actual returns may vary depending on the terms of swap and market conditions.

#### **iv) Interest rate futures (IRF):**

IRF means a standardized interest rate derivative contract traded on a recognized stock exchange to buy or sell a notional security or any other interest bearing instrument or an index of such instruments or interest rates at a specified future date, at a price determined at the time of the contract.

Hedging using interest rate futures could be perfect or imperfect, subject to applicable regulations.

Currently, exchange traded Interest Rate Futures traded on exchange are standardized contracts based on 10-Year Government of India Security and 91 day Treasury bill. IRF contracts are cash settled.

IRFs give an opportunity in the fixed income market to hedge interest rate risk or rebalance the portfolio by using them. By locking into a price, the IRF contract can help to eliminate the interest rate risk. Thus, in order to protect against a fall in the value of the portfolio due to falling bond prices, one can take short position in IRF contracts.

Example:

Date: April 01, 2018

Spot price of the Government Security: Rs.108.83

Price of IRF– April contract: Rs. 108.90

On April 01, 2018, Fund buys 1000 units of the Government security from the spot market at Rs. 108.83. Subsequently, it is anticipated that the interest rate will rise in the near future. Therefore to hedge the exposure in underlying Government security, Fund sells April 2018 Interest Rate Futures contracts at Rs. 108.90.

On April 15, 2018 due to increase in interest rate:

Spot price of the Government Security: Rs. 107.24

Futures Price of IRF Contract: Rs.107.30

Loss in underlying market will be  $(107.24 - 108.83) * 1000 = (\text{Rs. } 1,590)$

Profit in the Futures market will be  $(107.30 - 108.90) * 1000 = \text{Rs. } 1,600$

## Illustration for Imperfect Hedging

### Scenario 1 and 2

**Assumption:** Portfolio whose duration is 3 years, is being hedged with an IRF whose underlying securities duration is 10 years

Portfolio Duration: 3 year

Market Value of Portfolio: Rs 100 cr

Imperfect Hedging cannot exceed 20% of Portfolio

**Maximum extent of short position that may be taken in IRFs is as per below mentioned formula:**

Portfolio (security) Modified Duration \* Market Value of Portfolio (security) / (Futures Modified Duration \* Futures Price/PAR)

Consider that we choose to hedge 20% of portfolio

$(3 * (0.2 * 100)) / (10 * 100/100) = \text{Rs } 6 \text{ cr}$

So we must Sell Rs 6 cr of IRF with underlying duration of 10 years to hedge Rs 20 cr of Portfolio with duration of 3 years.

### Scenario 1

If the yield curve moves in a way that the 3 year moves up by 10 bps and the 10 year moves up by 5bps, which means that the short end has moved up more than the long end

Amount of Security in Portfolio (LONG): Rs 20cr

If yields move up buy 10 bps then the price of the security with a modified duration of 3 years will move down by;

Formula: (Yield movement \* Duration) \* Portfolio Value

$((0.001 * 3) * 20,00,00,000) = - 6,00,000$

Underlying IRF (SHORT): Rs 6crs

If yields move up buy 5bps then the price of the security with a duration of 10 years will move down by;

Formula: (Yield movement \* Duration) \* Portfolio Value

$(-0.0005 * 10) * 6,00,00,000 = 3,00,000$

Since we have sold the IRF, this movement is positive and hence the total loss will be reduced to:

$-6,00,000 + 3,00,000 = -3,00,000$

Due to IRF, the overall impact on the portfolio due to interest rate movement has been reduced.

### Scenario 2

If the yield curve moves in a way that the 3 year does not move and the 10 year moves down by 5 bps, which means that the yield curve has flattened.

If yield does not move then the price of the security with a duration of 3 years will remain flat:

Formula: (Yield movement \* Duration) \* Portfolio Value

$(0 * 3) * 20,00,00,000 = 0$

Underlying IRF (SHORT): Rs 6cr

If yields moves down by 5bps then the price of the security with a duration of 10 years will move up by;

$$(0.0005 * 10) * 6,00,00,000 = -3,00,000$$

In this scenario, the imperfect hedge created on the portfolio would create a loss on the total position.

The fund will use derivatives instruments for the purpose hedging or portfolio rebalancing or for any other stock and / or index derivative strategies as allowed under the SEBI regulations.

### **Example of Hedging using Index Futures**

The scheme holds stock at current market price of Rs. 100. To hedge the exposure, the scheme will sell index futures for Rs. 100.

The stock will make a gain or a loss subject to its relative out-performance or underperformance of the markets.

Stock A falls by 10% and market index also falls by 10%.

Profit/(Loss) on stock A will be = (Rs. 10)

Profit/(Loss) on Short Nifty futures = Rs. 10

Net Profit/(loss) = Nil

Therefore, hedging allows the scheme to protect against market falls.

Please note that the above examples are only for illustration purposes.

### **Various Derivatives Strategies:**

If and where Derivative strategies are used under the scheme the Fund Manager will employ a combination of the following strategies:

#### **1. Index Arbitrage:**

As the Nifty 50 Index derives its value from fifty underlying stocks, the underlying stocks can be used to create a synthetic index matching the Nifty Index levels. Also, theoretically, the fair value of a stock/ index futures is equal to the spot price plus the cost of carry i.e. the interest rate prevailing for an equivalent credit risk, in this case is the Clearing Corporation of the NSE.

Theoretically, therefore, the pricing of Nifty Index futures should be equal to the pricing of the synthetic index created by futures on the underlying stocks. However, due to market imperfections, the index futures may not exactly correspond to the synthetic index futures.

The Nifty Index futures normally trades at a discount to the synthetic Index due to large volumes of stock hedging being done using the Nifty Index futures giving rise to arbitrage opportunities.

The fund manager shall aim to capture such arbitrage opportunities by taking long positions in the Nifty Index futures and short positions in the synthetic index. The strategy is attractive if this price differential (post all costs) is higher than the investor's cost-of-capital.

### **Objective of the Strategy**

The objective of the strategy is to lock-in the arbitrage gains.

### **Risks Associated with this Strategy**

- Lack of opportunity available in the market
- The risk of mispricing or improper valuation and the inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, rates and indices:
- **Execution Risk:** The prices which are seen on the screen need not be the same at which execution will take place.

2. **Cash Futures Arbitrage:** (Only one way as funds are not allowed to short in the cash market).

The Plans under the scheme would look for market opportunities between the spot and the futures market. The cash futures arbitrage strategy can be employed when the price of the futures exceeds the price of the underlying stock.

The Plans will first buy the stocks in cash market and then sell in the futures market to lock the spread known as arbitrage return.

Buying the stock in cash market and selling the futures results into a hedge where the Plans have locked in a spread and is not affected by the price movement of cash market and futures market. The arbitrage position can be continued till expiry of the future contracts. The future contracts are settled based on the last half an hour's weighted average trade of the cash market. Thus there is a convergence between the cash market and the futures market on expiry. This convergence helps the Plans under the Scheme to generate the arbitrage return locked in earlier. However, the position could even be closed earlier in case the price differential is realized before expiry or better opportunities are available in other stocks. The strategy is attractive if this price differential (post all costs) is higher than the investor's cost-of-capital.

#### **Objective of the Strategy**

The objective of the strategy is to lock-in the arbitrage gains.

#### **Risk Associated with this Strategy**

- Lack of opportunity available in the market.
- The risk of mispricing or improper valuation and the inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, rates and indices.
- Execution Risk: The prices which are seen on the screen need not be the same at which execution will take place

3. **Hedging and alpha strategy:** The fund will use exchange-traded derivatives to hedge the equity portfolio. The hedging could be either partial or complete depending upon the fund managers' perception of the markets. The fund manager shall either use index futures and options or stock futures and options to hedge the stocks in the portfolio. The fund will seek to generate alpha by superior stock selection and removing market risks by selling appropriate index. For example, one can seek to generate positive alpha by buying an IT stock and selling Nifty IT Index future or a bank stock and selling Bank Index futures or buying a stock and selling the Nifty Index.

#### **Objective of the Strategy**

The objective of the strategy is to generate alpha by superior stock selection and removing market risks by hedging with appropriate index.

#### **Risk Associated with this Strategy**

1. The stock selection under this strategy may under-perform the market and generate a negative alpha.
2. The risk of mispricing or improper valuation and the inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, rates and indices.
3. Execution Risk: The prices which are seen on the screen need not be the same at which execution will take place.

4. **Other Derivative Strategies:** As allowed under the SEBI guidelines on derivatives, the fund manager will employ various other stock and index derivative strategies by buying or selling stock/index futures and/or options.

#### **Objective of the Strategy**

The objective of the strategy is to earn low volatility returns.

#### **Risk Associated with this Strategy**

- a) The risk of mispricing or improper valuation and the inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, rates and indices
- b) Execution Risk: The prices which are seen on the screen need not be the same at which execution will take place.

#### **Debt Derivatives**

The Scheme under its investment plans may use derivatives instruments like Interest Rate Swaps, Forward Rate Agreements or such other derivative instruments as may be introduced from time to time for the purposes that may be permitted by SEBI Mutual Fund Regulations from time to time.

Interest rate swap is a strategy in which one party exchanges a stream of interest for another party's stream. Interest rate swaps are normally 'fixed against floating', but can also be 'fixed against fixed' or 'floating against floating' rate swaps. Interest rate swaps will be used to take advantage of interest-rate fluctuations, by swapping fixed-rate obligations for floating rate obligations, or swapping floating rate obligations to fixed-rate obligations.

#### **Advantages of Derivatives**

The volatility in Indian debt markets has increased over last few months. Derivatives provide unique flexibility to the Scheme to hedge part of their portfolio. Some of the advantages of specific derivatives are as under:

#### **Interest Rate Swaps and Forward rate Agreements**

Bond markets in India are not very liquid. Investors run the risk of illiquidity in such markets.

Investing for short-term periods for liquidity purposes has its own risks. Investors can benefit if the Fund remains in call market for the liquidity and at the same time take advantage of fixed rates by entering into a swap. It adds certainty to the returns without sacrificing liquidity.

The following is an illustration how derivatives work

Basic Details: Fixed to floating swap

Notional Amount: Rs. 5 Crores

Benchmark: NSE MIBOR

Deal Tenor: 3 months (say 91 days)

Documentation: International Securities Dealers Association (ISDA).

Let us assume the fixed rate decided was 10%

At the end of three months, the following exchange will take place:

Counter party 1 pays: compounded call rate for three months, say 9.90%

Counter party 2 pays fixed rate: 10%

In practice, however, the difference of the two amounts is settled. Counter party 2 will pay Rs. 5 Crores \* 0.10% \* 91/365 = Rs. 12,465.75

Thus the trade off for the Fund will be the difference in call rate and the fixed rate payment and this can vary with the call rates in the market. Please note that the above example is

given for illustration purposes only and the actual returns may vary depending on the terms of swap and market conditions.

**Risk Factor:** The risk arising out of uses of the above derivative strategy as under:

- Lack of opportunities available in the market.
- The risk of mispricing or improper valuation and the inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, rates and indices.

Please note that the above example is given for illustration purposes only. Some assumptions have been made for the sake of simplicity. Additional risks could be on account of illiquidity and potential mis-pricing of the options.

### **Valuation of Derivative Products**

1. The traded derivatives shall be valued at market price in conformity with the valuation policy of the Mutual Fund.
2. The valuation of untraded derivatives shall be done in accordance with the valuation method for untraded investments prescribed in sub clauses (i) and (ii) of clause 2 of the Eighth Schedule to the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 as amended from time to time.

### **F: FUNDAMENTAL ATTRIBUTES**

Following are the Fundamental Attributes of the scheme, in terms of Regulation 18 (15A) of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996:

"Fundamental Attributes" in the context of the scheme will be:

(i) **Type of Scheme:** Refer section "INFORMATION ABOUT THE SCHEME" in this document.

(ii) A) **Investment objective:** Refer section "INFORMATION ABOUT THE SCHEME" in this document.

B) **Investment Pattern:** Please refer to section "HOW WILL THE SCHEME ALLOCATE ITS ASSETS?" in this document.

(iii) **Terms of Issue:**

A) **Liquidity:** On an on-going basis, an investor can purchase and redeem Units on every Business Day at NAV based prices, subject to the applicable load structure.

B) **Aggregate fees and expenses charged to the Scheme:** The provisions in respect of fees and expenses are as indicated in this SID. Please refer to section "Fees and Expenses" in this document.

C) **Any safety net or guarantee provided:** The present scheme is not a guaranteed or assured return scheme

### **Changes in Fundamental Attribute:**

In accordance with Regulation 18(15A) of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, the Trustees shall ensure that no change in the fundamental attributes of the Scheme and the Plan(s)/Option(s) thereunder or the trust or fee and expenses payable or any other change which would modify the Investment Plan under the Scheme and the Plan(s)/Option(s) thereunder and affect the interests of Unitholders is carried out unless:

- A written communication about the proposed change is sent to each Unitholder and an advertisement is given in one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation as well as in a newspaper published in the language of the region where the head office of the Mutual Fund is situated; and
- The Unitholders are given an option for a period of 30 days to exit at the prevailing Net Asset Value without any exit load. However, in case the change pertains to investments in units of Real Estate Investment Trust (REIT) and Infrastructure Investment Trust (InvIT), the aforesaid exit period shall be for at least 15 days.

## G. HOW WILL THE SCHEME BENCHMARK ITS PERFORMANCE?

The Benchmark for the respective investment plans under the Scheme would be as follows:

### **For Pure Equity Plan: Nifty 500 Index**

The composition of the benchmark is such that, it is most suited for comparing performance of the investment plan under the scheme as the investment plan will invest in equity and equity related securities of Companies across market capitalization.

### **For Hybrid Aggressive Plan: CRISIL Hybrid 35+65 - Aggressive Index**

The Scheme will be invested a minimum of 65% in equity and equity related securities and upto 35% in debt and money market securities. The CRISIL Hybrid 35+65 Index - Aggressive Index is a blend of the S&P BSE 200 TRI (65%) and CRISIL Composite Bond Fund Index (35%). Hence, CRISIL Hybrid 35+65 Index - Aggressive Index is most suited for comparing performance of the investment plan under the scheme.

### **For Hybrid Conservative Plan: Nifty 50 Hybrid Composite Debt 15:85 Index**

The composition of the benchmark is such that, it is most suited for comparing performance of the investment plan under the scheme as the investment plan will predominantly invest in Debt and Money market instruments. The investment plan will also allocate its assets to equity and equity related securities.

### **For Pure Debt Plan: Nifty Composite Debt Index**

The composition of the benchmark is such that, it is most suited for comparing performance of the investment plan under the scheme as the investment plan will predominantly invest in Debt and money market instruments.

The Trustees reserves the right to change the benchmark in future if a benchmark better suited to the investment objective of the Investment plan is available.

## H. WHO MANAGES THE SCHEME?

The investments under the Scheme will be managed by Mr. **Mrinal Singh** and Mr. **Ashwin Jain** for Equity portion and Mr. **Manish Banthia** & Mr. **Anuj Tagra** for Debt portion. The Overseas investments under the scheme will be managed by Ms. Priyanka Khandelwal. Since the Scheme is a new Scheme, tenure of Fund Managers is not available. Their qualifications and experience are as under:

<b>Name &amp; Age of the Fund Manager</b>	<b>Age/Qualification</b>	<b>Experience (last 10 years)</b>	<b>Other schemes managed</b>

Name & Age of the Fund Manager	Age/Qualification	Experience (last 10 years)	Other schemes managed
Mr. Mrinal Singh-	39/ BE (Mech.), PGDM (Finance)	<p>He has an overall experience of around 14 years. He is associated with ICICI Prudential Asset Management Company Limited since June 2008.</p> <p>Past Experience:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>~ Wipro Ltd – IT Services – May 2005 to May 2008.</li> <li>• ~ BOSCH India (erstwhile MICO) - R&amp;D - October 2000 to June 2003.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ICICI Prudential Business Cycle Fund - Series 1</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential Dividend Yield Equity Fund</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential Midcap Fund</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential Focused Equity Fund</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential Value Discovery Fund</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential Value Fund - Series 10</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential Value Fund - Series 4</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential Value Fund - Series 5</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential Bharat Consumption Fund - Series 2</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential Growth Fund - Series 2</li> </ul>
Mr. Ashwin Jain	36 / BE and MBA (IIM-Bangalore)	<p>He is associated with ICICI Prudential Asset Management Company Limited from 2010 till date.</p> <p>Past Experience:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>~ Merrill Lynch – Senior Analyst from 2008 to 2009.</li> <li>~ Irevna (part of the Standard &amp; Poor's Group) - Research Analyst - 2005 to 2006.</li> <li>~ HCL Technologies - Software Engineer - 2004 to 2005.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ICICI Prudential Child Care Fund (Gift Plan)</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential Exports and Services Fund</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential Growth Fund - Series 3</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential Technology Fund</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential Value Fund - Series 14</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential Value Fund - Series 19</li> </ul>
Mr. Manish Banthia	38/ B.Com, CA and MBA	<p>He is associated with ICICI Prudential Asset Management Company Limited since October 2005.</p> <p>Past Experience:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>~ ICICI Prudential Asset Management Company Limited - Fixed Income</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ICICI Prudential Advisor Series - Debt Management Fund</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential Medium Term Bond Fund</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential Gold ETF</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential</li> </ul>

Name & Age of the Fund Manager	Age/Qualification	Experience (last 10 years)	Other schemes managed
		<p>Investments - August 2007 to October 2009.  ~ ICICI Prudential Asset Management Company Limited - New Product Development - October 2005 to July 2007.  ~ Aditya Birla Nuvo Ltd. - June 2005 to October 2005  ~Aditya Birla Management Corporation Ltd. - May 2004 to May 2005.</p>	<p>Bond Fund</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ICICI Prudential Long Term Bond Fund</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential All Seasons Bond Fund</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential Regular Gold Savings Fund</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential Ultra Short Term Fund</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential Credit Risk Fund</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential Short Term Fund</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential Advisor Series - Hybrid Fund</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential Child Care Fund (Gift Plan)</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential Regular Savings Fund</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential Advisor Series - Conservative Fund</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential Advisor Series - Thematic Fund</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential Balanced Advantage Fund</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential Equity &amp; Debt Fund</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential Equity - Arbitrage Fund</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential Equity Savings Fund</li> </ul>
Mr. Anuj Tagra	35 / BBA(H) and MBA - Capital Markets	<p>He is associated with ICICI Prudential Asset Management Company Limited from February 2013.  Past Experience:  ~ Union Bank of India - Trader-G-sec - June 2009 to February 2013.  ~ Fidelity Investments as</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ICICI Prudential Gilt Fund</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential All Seasons Bond Fund</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential Multi-Asset Fund</li> </ul>

Name & Age of the Fund Manager	Age/Qualification	Experience (last 10 years)	Other schemes managed
		Associate in Operations - January 2005 to May 2007.	
Ms. Priyanka Khandelwal	25/Chartered Accountant Company Secretary, CFA – Level 1 and B.Com	<p>She is associated with ICICI Prudential Asset Management Company from October 2014.</p> <p><b>Past Experience:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>~ ICICI Prudential Asset Management Company Limited – Deputy Manager – Finance – October 2014 to January 2016</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ICICI Prudential US Bluechip Equity Fund</li> <li>• ICICI Prudential Global Stable Equity Fund</li> </ul> <p>Overseas investments for schemes which has a mandate to make overseas investments</p>

## I. WHAT ARE THE INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS?

Pursuant to the Regulations and amendments thereto and subject to the Asset allocation pattern, the following investment restrictions are presently applicable to the Scheme:

1. A mutual fund scheme shall ensure that total exposure of debt schemes in a particular sector (excluding investments in Bank CDs, TREPS, G-Secs, TBills, short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks and AAA rated securities issued by Public Financial Institutions and Public Sector Banks) shall not exceed 25% of the net assets of the scheme;

Provided that an additional exposure to financial services sector (over and above the limit of 25%) not exceeding 15% of the net assets of the scheme shall be allowed only by way of increase in exposure to Housing Finance Companies (HFCs);

Provided further that the additional exposure to such securities issued by HFCs are rated AA and above and these HFCs are registered with National Housing Bank (NHB) and the total investment/ exposure in HFCs shall not exceed 25% of the net assets of the scheme.

2. A mutual fund scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its NAV in debt instruments comprising money market instruments and non-money market instruments issued by a single issuer which are rated not below investment grade by a credit rating agency authorised to carry out such activity under the Act. Such investment limit may be extended to 12% of the NAV of the scheme with the prior approval of the Board of Trustees and the Board of directors of the asset management company:

Provided that such limit shall not be applicable for investments in Government Securities, treasury bills and collateralized borrowing and lending obligations:

Provided further that investment within such limit can be made in mortgaged backed

securitised debt which are rated not below investment grade by a credit rating agency registered with the Board.

3. The Fund under all its Schemes shall not own more than 10% of any company's paid up capital carrying voting rights.

Provided, investment in the asset management company or the trustee company of a mutual fund shall be governed by clause (a), of sub-regulation (1), of regulation 7B.

4. Transfer of investments from one scheme to another scheme in the same Mutual Fund is permitted provided:
  - i. Such transfers are done at the prevailing market price for quoted instruments on spot basis (spot basis shall have the same meaning as specified by a Stock Exchange for spot transactions); and
  - ii. The securities so transferred shall be in conformity with the investment objective of the scheme to which such transfer has been made.

Further the inter scheme transfer of investments shall be in accordance with the provisions contained in clause Inter-Scheme transfer of investments, contained in Statement of Additional Information.

5. A mutual fund Scheme may invest in any other scheme under the same AMC or any other Mutual Fund without charging any fees, provided the aggregate inter-scheme investment made by all the schemes under the same management or in schemes under management of any other asset management company shall not exceed 5% of the Net Asset Value of the Mutual Fund.
6. The Fund shall get the securities purchased or transferred in the name of the Fund on account of the concerned scheme, wherever investments are intended to be of a long-term nature.
7. The Fund may buy and sell securities on the basis of deliveries and shall in all cases of purchases, take delivery of relative securities and in all cases of sale, deliver the securities.

Provided that a mutual fund may engage in short selling of securities in accordance with the framework relating to short selling and securities lending and borrowing specified by SEBI.

Provided that the Mutual Fund may enter into derivatives transactions in a recognized stock exchange, subject to the framework specified by SEBI.

Provided further that sale of government security already contracted for purchase shall be permitted in accordance with the guidelines issued by the Reserve Bank of India in this regard.

8. No loans for any purpose can be advanced by the Scheme.
9. The Scheme shall not make any investments in;
  - a) any unlisted security of an associate or group company of the sponsor; or
  - b) any security issued by way of private placement by an associate or group company of the Sponsor; or

- c) the listed securities of group companies of the Sponsor which is in excess of 25% of its net assets
  - d) Fund of Funds scheme
10. No mutual fund scheme shall invest more than 10 % of its NAV in the equity shares or equity related instruments of any company.
  11. The Fund shall not borrow except to meet temporary liquidity needs of the Fund for the purpose of repurchase/ redemption of units or payment of interest and dividend to the Unitholders. Such borrowings shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the individual scheme and the duration of the borrowing shall not exceed a period of 6 months.
  12. Pending deployment of funds of the Schemes in terms of the investment objective of the scheme, the Mutual Fund may invest them in short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks, subject to such Guidelines as may be specified by the Board.
  13. All transactions in government securities shall be in dematerialised form.
  14. A mutual fund Scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its NAV in unrated debt instruments issued by a single issuer and the total investment in such instruments shall not exceed 25% of the NAV of the Scheme. All such investments shall be made by an internal committee constituted by AMC to approve the investment in un-rated debt securities in terms of the parameters approved by the Board of Trustees and the Board of Asset Management Company.
  15. A mutual fund Scheme shall not invest more than 5% of its NAV in the unlisted equity shares or equity related instruments.
  16. The Mutual Fund /AMC shall make investment out of the NFO proceeds only on or after the closure of the NFO period. The Mutual Fund/ AMC can however deploy the NFO proceeds in TREPS before the closure of NFO period. However, AMCs shall not charge any investment management and advisory fees on funds deployed in TREPS during the NFO period. The appreciation received from investment in TREPS shall be passed on to investors.  
Further, in case the minimum subscription amount is not garnered by the scheme during the NFO period, the interest earned upon investment of NFO proceeds in TREPS shall be returned to investors, in proportion of their investments, along-with the refund of the subscription amount.
  17. Group exposure –
    - a) The Fund shall ensure that total exposure of the debt scheme in a group (excluding investments in securities issued by Public Sector Units, Public Financial Institutions and Public Sector Banks) shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme. Such investment limit may be extended to 25% of the net assets of the Scheme with the prior approval of the Board of Trustees.
    - b) For this purpose, a group means a group as defined under regulation 2 (mm) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 (Regulations) and shall include an entity, its subsidiaries, fellow subsidiaries, its holding company and its associates.
  18. A mutual fund Scheme will comply with any other Regulation applicable to the investments of mutual funds from time to time

19. A mutual fund may invest in the units of REITs and InvITs subject to the following:
- (a) No mutual fund under all its schemes shall own more than 10% of units issued by a single issuer of REIT and InvIT; and
  - (b) A mutual fund scheme shall not invest –
    - i. more than 10% of its NAV in the units of REIT and InvIT; and
    - ii. more than 5% of its NAV in the units of REIT and InvIT issued by a single issuer.

Provided that the limits mentioned in sub-clauses (i) and (ii) above shall not be applicable for investments in case of index fund or sector or industry specific scheme pertaining to REIT and InvIT.

20. The Scheme will comply with provisions specified in Circular dated August 18, 2010 and September 27, 2017 related to overall exposure limits applicable for derivative transactions as stated below:
- a. The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt and derivative positions should not exceed 100% of the net assets of the scheme.
  - b. Mutual Funds shall not write options or purchase instruments with embedded written options.
  - c. The total exposure related to option premium paid must not exceed 20% of the net assets of the scheme.
  - d. Cash or cash equivalents with residual maturity of less than 91 days may be treated as not creating any exposure.
  - e. Exposure due to hedging positions may not be included in the above mentioned limits subject to the following:
    - i. Hedging positions are the derivative positions that reduce possible losses on an existing position in securities and till the existing position remains.
    - ii. Hedging positions cannot be taken for existing derivative positions. Exposure due to such positions shall have to be added and treated under limits mentioned in Point 1.
    - iii. Any derivative instrument used to hedge has the same underlying security as the existing position being hedged.
    - iv. The quantity of underlying associated with the derivative position taken for hedging purpose does not exceed the quantity of the existing position against which hedge has been taken.
  - f. Mutual Funds may enter into interest rate swaps for hedging purposes. The counterparty in such transactions has to be an entity recognized as a market maker by RBI. Further, the value of the notional principal in such cases must not exceed the value of respective existing assets being hedged by the scheme. Exposure to a single counterparty in such transactions should not exceed 10% of the net assets of the scheme.
  - g. Exposure due to derivative positions taken for hedging purposes in excess of the underlying position against which the hedging position has been taken, shall be treated under the limits mentioned in point (i) above.
  - h. Definition of Exposure in case of Derivative Positions - Each position taken in derivatives shall have an associated exposure as defined under. Exposure is the maximum possible loss that may occur on a position. However, certain derivative positions may theoretically have unlimited possible loss. Exposure in derivative positions shall be computed as follows:

Position	Exposure
Long Future	Futures Price * Lot Size * Number of Contracts
Short Future	Futures Price * Lot Size * Number of Contracts

### Exposure limit for participating in Interest Rate Futures

In addition to the existing provisions of SEBI circular No.IMD/DF/11/2010 dated August 18, 2010, the following are prescribed:

i. To reduce interest rate risk in a debt portfolio, mutual funds may hedge the portfolio or part of the portfolio (including one or more securities) on weighted average modified duration basis by using Interest Rate Futures (IRFs). The maximum extent of short position that may be taken in IRFs to hedge interest rate risk of the portfolio or part of the portfolio, is as per the formula given below:

$$\frac{(\text{Portfolio Modified Duration} * \text{Market Value of the Portfolio})}{(\text{Futures Modified Duration} * \text{Future Price/ PAR})}$$

ii. In case the IRF used for hedging the interest rate risk has different underlying security(s) than the existing position being hedged, it would result in imperfect hedging.

iii. Imperfect hedging using IRFs may be considered to be exempted from the gross exposure, upto maximum of 20% of the net assets of the scheme, subject to the following:

a) Exposure to IRFs is created only for hedging the interest rate risk based on the weighted average modified duration of the bond portfolio or part of the portfolio.

b) Mutual Funds are permitted to resort to imperfect hedging, without it being considered under the gross exposure limits, if and only if, the correlation between the portfolio or part of the portfolio (excluding the hedged portions, if any) and the IRF is atleast 0.9 at the time of initiation of hedge. In case of any subsequent deviation from the correlation criteria, the same may be rebalanced within 5 working days and if not rebalanced within the timeline, the derivative positions created for hedging shall be considered under the gross exposure computed in terms of Para 3 of SEBI circular dated August 18, 2010. The correlation should be calculated for a period of last 90 days.

Explanation: If the fund manager intends to do imperfect hedging upto 15% of the portfolio using IRFs on weighted average modified duration basis, either of the following conditions need to be complied with:

i. The correlation for past 90 days between the portfolio and the IRF is at least 0.9 or  
 ii. The correlation for past 90 days between the part of the portfolio (excluding the hedged portions, if any) i.e. at least 15% of the net asset of the scheme (including one or more securities) and the IRF is at least 0.9.

c) At no point of time, the net modified duration of part of the portfolio being hedged should be negative.

d) The portion of imperfect hedging in excess of 20% of the net assets of the scheme should be considered as creating exposure and shall be included in the computation of gross exposure in terms of Para 3 of SEBI circular dated August 18, 2010.

iv. The basic characteristics of the scheme should not be affected by hedging the portfolio or part of the portfolio (including one or more securities) based on the weighted average modified duration.

Explanation: In case of long term bond fund, after hedging the portfolio based on the modified duration of the portfolio, the net modified duration should not be less than the minimum modified duration of the portfolio as required to consider the fund as a long term bond fund.

v. The interest rate hedging of the portfolio should be in the interest of the investors.

The Trustee may alter the above restrictions from time to time to the extent that changes in the Regulations may allow or as deemed fit in the general interest of the unit holders.

All investment restrictions shall be applicable at the time of making investment.

The Trustee /AMC may alter the above stated limitations from time to time, and also to the extent the SEBI (MF) Regulations change, so as to permit the Schemes to make their investments in the full spectrum of permitted investments in order to achieve their investment objective.

#### J. HOW HAS THE SCHEME PERFORMED?

This Scheme is a new Scheme and does not have any performance track record.

#### K. HOW THE SCHEME IS DIFFERENT FROM OTHER SCHEMES?

Currently, the Fund offers only one scheme i.e. ICICI Prudential Child Care Fund (Gift Plan) under the "Solution Oriented" category. The comparison of the Scheme with such scheme is given below:

Features	ICICI Prudential Child Care Fund (Gift Plan)	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund (Proposed scheme)
Scheme objective	The primary investment objective of the Gift Plan is to seek generation of capital appreciation by creating a portfolio that is invested in equity and equity related securities and debt and money market instruments. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the Scheme would be achieved.	<p>The investment objective of the scheme is to provide capital appreciation and income to the investors which will help to achieve retirement goals by investing in a mix of securities comprising of equity, equity related instruments, fixed income securities and other securities.</p> <p>However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the Scheme will be achieved.</p> <p>Investment objectives of 4 investment plans under the Scheme are as given below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pure Equity Plan: To generate long-term capital appreciation and income generation to investors from a portfolio that is predominantly invested</li> </ul>

		<p>in equity and equity related securities.</p> <p>However, there is no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the plan would be achieved.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hybrid Aggressive Plan: An open ended hybrid scheme predominantly investing in equity and equity related securities to generate capital appreciation. The scheme may also invest in Debt, Gold/Gold ETF/units of REITs &amp; InvITs and such other asset classes as may be permitted from time to time for income generation / wealth creation. However, there is no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the Scheme would be achieved..</li> <li>• Hybrid Conservative Plan: To generate regular income through investments predominantly in debt and money market instruments. The Scheme also seeks to generate long term capital appreciation from the portion of equity investments under the Scheme. However, there is no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the plan would be achieved.</li> <li>• Pure Debt Plan: To generate income through investing in a range of debt and money market instruments of</li> </ul>
--	--	---

		<p>various duration while maintaining the optimum balance of yield, safety and liquidity. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the plan would be achieved.</p>
<b>Investment strategy</b>	<p><b>Fixed Income securities:</b></p> <p>The AMC aims to identify securities, which offer optimum levels of yields/returns, considering riskreward ratio. With the aim of controlling risks rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the securities proposed to be invested in will be carried out by Risk Management team of the AMC. The credit evaluation includes a study of the operating environment of the issuer, the past track record as well as the future prospects of the issuer, the short as well as longer-term financial health of the issuer. Rated debt instruments in which the Scheme invests will be of investment grade as rated by a credit rating agency. The AMC may consider the ratings of such Rating Agencies as approved by approved by SEBI to carry out the functioning of rating agencies. In case a debt instrument is not rated, such investments shall be made by an internal committee constituted by AMC to approve the investment in un-rated debt securities in terms of the parameters approved by the Board of Trustees and the Board of Asset Management Company. In addition, the investment team of the AMC will study the macro economic conditions, including the political, economic environment and factors affecting liquidity and interest rates. The AMC would use this analysis to attempt to predict the likely direction of interest rates and position the portfolio appropriately to take advantage of the same. The Scheme could invest in Fixed Income Securities issued by</p>	<p>The primary objective of the scheme is to help people plan for their retirement. Accordingly, out of the four investment plans offered, investors can opt for any of the investment plans depending upon their post retirement needs.</p> <p><b>Investment Strategy for:</b></p> <p><b>Pure Equity Plan</b></p> <p><b>Equities:</b></p> <p>For the equity portion of the corpus, the AMC intends to invest in stocks across large cap, midcap and small cap. Stock specific risk will be minimized by investing only in those companies that have been thoroughly analyzed by the Investment team at the AMC.</p> <p>The “<b>Pure Equity Plan</b>” may also invest a part of its corpus in overseas markets in Global Depository Receipts (GDRs), ADRs, overseas equity, bonds and mutual funds and such other instruments as may be allowed under the Regulations from time to time.</p> <p>The investment plan may engage in Stock Lending activities.</p> <p>The investment plan may</p>

	<p>government, quasi government entities, corporate issuers, structured notes and multilateral agencies in line with the investment objectives of the Scheme as permitted by SEBI from time to time.</p> <p><b>Equities:</b></p> <p>For the equity portion of the corpus, the AMC intends to invest in stocks, which are bought, typically with a one-year time horizon. Stock specific risk will be minimized by investing only in those companies that have been thoroughly analyzed by the Fund Management team at the AMC. The AMC will also monitor and control maximum exposure to any one stock or one sector.</p> <p>The Scheme and the Plans there under may also use various derivatives and hedging products from time to time, as would be available and permitted by SEBI, in an attempt to protect the value of the portfolio and enhance Unit holders' interest.</p> <p>For the present, the Scheme and the Plans there under does not intend to enter into underwriting obligations. However, if the Scheme and the Plans there under does enter into an underwriting agreement, it would do so after complying with the Regulations and with the prior approval of the Board of the AMC/Trustee.</p>	<p>invest in derivatives such as Futures &amp; Options and such other derivative instruments like Stock/ Index Futures, Interest Rate Swaps, Forward Rate Agreements or such other derivative instruments as may be introduced and permitted by SEBI from time to time. It may invest in derivative for the purpose of hedging, portfolio balancing and other purposes as may be permitted under the Regulations.</p> <p><b>Fixed Income securities</b></p> <p>The investment plan may also invest in Debt and Money Market Securities/Instruments (Money Market securities include cash and cash equivalents). The investment plan aims to identify securities which offer optimal level of yields/returns, considering risk-reward ratio. With the aim of controlling risks rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the securities proposed to be invested in will be carried out by the Risk Management Team of the AMC. The credit evaluation includes a study of the operating environment of the issuer, the short as well as long-term financial health of the issuer. Rated debt instruments in which the Scheme invests will be of investment grade as rated by a credit rating agency. The AMC may consider the ratings of such Rating Agencies as approved by SEBI to carry out the functioning of rating agencies.</p>
--	---	---

		<p>The investment plan may invest in securitised debt.</p> <p>In addition, the investment team of the AMC will study the macro economic conditions, including the political, economic environment and factors affecting liquidity and interest rates. The AMC would use this analysis to attempt to predict the likely direction of interest rates and position the portfolio appropriately to take advantage of the same.</p> <p>Further, the investment plan may invest in other schemes managed by the AMC or in the schemes of any other Mutual Funds in terms of the prevailing Regulations. As per the Regulations, no investment management fees will be charged for such investments.</p> <p>For the present, the investment plan does not intend to enter into underwriting obligations. However, if the investment plan does enter into an underwriting agreement, it would do so after complying with the Regulations and with the prior approval of the Board of the AMC/Trustee.</p> <p><b>Hybrid Aggressive Plan</b></p> <p>The “<b>Hybrid Aggressive Plan</b>” proposes to invest across asset classes, in line with the asset allocation mentioned in the SID, with the aim of generating capital appreciation. With this aim</p>
--	--	---

		<p>the Investment Manager will allocate the assets of the investment plan between Equity, Debt, Gold/Gold ETF/commodities and units of REITs &amp; InvITs. The actual percentage of investment in the asset class will be decided after considering the prevailing market conditions, the macroeconomic environment (including interest rates and inflation), the performance of the corporate sector, the equity markets and general liquidity and other considerations in the economy and markets.</p> <p>The investment plan proposes to take long term call on stocks, which in an opinion of the Fund Manager offer better return over a long period. In stocks selection process, the AMC proposes to consider stocks with long-term growth prospects but currently trading at modest relative valuations.</p> <p>The investment plan proposes to concentrate on business and economic fundamentals driven by in-depth research techniques, employing strong stock selection. Stock-picking process proposed to be adopted is generally a —bottom-upll approach, seeking to identify companies with above average profitability supported by sustainable competitive advantages and also to use a —top-downll discipline for risk control by ensuring representation of</p>
--	--	---

		<p>companies from various industries.</p> <p>In case of Debt and Money Market securities, the scheme aims to identify securities which offer optimal level of yields/returns, considering risk-reward ratio. With the aim of controlling risks rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the securities proposed to be invested in will be carried out by the Risk Management team of the AMC. The credit evaluation includes a study of the operating environment of the issuer, the short as well as long-term financial health of the issuer.</p> <p>The AMC may consider the ratings of such Rating Agencies as approved by SEBI to carry out the functioning of rating agencies.</p> <p>In addition, the investment team of the AMC will study the macro economic conditions, including the political, economic environment and factors affecting liquidity and interest rates. The AMC would use this analysis to attempt to predict the likely direction of interest rates and position the portfolio appropriately to take advantage of the same.</p> <p>The investment plan could invest in Fixed Income Securities issued by government, quasi government entities, corporate issuers, structured notes and</p>
--	--	--

		<p>multilateral agencies in line with the investment objectives of the Scheme and as permitted by SEBI from time to time.</p> <p>The investment plan will also invest in the appropriate commodity or gold or gold ETF in order to achieve the investment objective. The investment plan may also invest in Units issued by REITs &amp; InvITs after doing due research on the same.</p> <p>Further, the investment plan may invest in other schemes managed by the AMC or in the Schemes of any other Mutual Funds, provided it is in conformity with the prevailing Regulations. As per the Regulations, no investment management fees will be charged for such investments.</p> <p>The investment plan may use derivative instruments like Interest Rate Swaps, Interest Rate Futures, Forward Rate Agreements or other derivative instruments for the purpose of hedging, portfolio balancing and other purposes, as permitted under the Regulations. Hedging using Interest Rate Futures could be perfect or imperfect, subject to applicable regulations. Usage of derivatives may expose the Scheme to certain risks inherent to such derivatives. It may also invest in securitized debt.</p> <p>For the present, the</p>
--	--	---

investment plan does not intend to enter into underwriting obligations. However, if the investment plan does enter into an underwriting agreement, it would do so with the prior approval of the Board of the AMC/Trustee.

**Hybrid Conservative Plan**

With the aim of controlling risks, rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the securities proposed to be invested in will be carried out by the Risk Management team of the AMC. The credit evaluation includes a study of the operating environment of the company, the past track record as well as the future prospects of the issuer, the short as well as longer-term financial health of the issuer.

The AMC may consider the ratings of such Rating Agencies as approved by SEBI to carry out the functioning of rating agencies. In addition, the investment team of the AMC will study the macro economic conditions, including the political, economic environment and factors affecting liquidity and interest rates. The AMC would use this analysis to attempt to predict the likely direction of interest rates and position the portfolio appropriately to take advantage of the same.

Given that the liquidity of certain fixed income instruments could be limited, the AMC will try to provide liquidity by

		<p>staggering maturities for various instruments, as well as holding a sufficient portion of the portfolio in more liquid government and corporate paper as well as money market securities.</p> <p>The <b>“Hybrid Conservative Plan”</b> can also invest in equity and equity related instruments into of companies across market capitalization. The AMC in selecting scrips will focus on the fundamentals of the business, the industry structure, the quality of management, sensitivity to economic factors, the financial strength of the company and the key earnings drivers.</p> <p>The investment plan may also invest in REITs and INVITs.</p> <p>Further, the investment plan may invest in other schemes managed by the AMC or in the Schemes of any other Mutual Funds, provided it is in conformity with the prevailing Regulations. As per the Regulations, no investment management fees will be charged for such investments.</p> <p>The investment plan may invest in derivatives instruments to the extent as permitted by SEBI. It may also invest in securitized debt. Hedging using Interest Rate Futures could be perfect or imperfect, subject to applicable regulations.</p> <p>For the present, the investment plan does not intend to enter into underwriting obligations.</p>
--	--	---

		<p>However, if the investment plan does enter into an underwriting agreement, it would do so with the prior approval of the Board of the AMC/Trustees.</p> <p><b>Pure Debt Plan</b></p> <p>The “<b>Pure Debt Plan</b>” aims to identify securities which offer optimal level of yields/returns, considering risk reward ratio. An appropriate mix of debt market securities and money market securities will be used to achieve this. Money Market securities include cash and cash equivalents. The investment plan will invest across duration.</p> <p>With the aim of controlling risks, rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the securities proposed to be invested in will be carried out by the Risk Management team of the AMC. The credit evaluation includes a study of the operating environment of the company, the past track record as well as the future prospects of the issuer, the short as well as longer-term financial health of the issuer.</p> <p>The AMC may consider the ratings of such Rating Agencies as approved by SEBI to carry out the functioning of rating agencies. In addition, the investment team of the AMC will study the macro economic conditions, including the political, economic environment and factors affecting liquidity and interest rates. The AMC would use this analysis to attempt to predict the likely direction of interest rates</p>
--	--	--

		<p>and position the portfolio appropriately to take advantage of the same.</p> <p>Further, the investment plan may invest in other schemes managed by the AMC or in the Schemes of any other Mutual Funds, provided it is in conformity with the prevailing Regulations. As per the Regulations, no investment management fees will be charged for such investments.</p> <p>The investment plan may use derivative instruments like Interest Rate Swaps, Interest Rate Futures, Forward Rate Agreements or other derivative instruments for the purpose of hedging, portfolio balancing and other purposes, as permitted under the Regulations. Hedging using Interest Rate Futures could be perfect or imperfect, subject to applicable regulations. Usage of derivatives may expose the investment plan to certain risks inherent to such derivatives. It may also invest in securitized debt.</p> <p>For the present, the investment plan does not intend to enter into underwriting obligations. However, if the investment plan does enter into an underwriting agreement, it would do so with the prior approval of the Board of the AMC/Trustees.</p> <p><b>Portfolio Turnover</b></p> <p>Portfolio turnover is defined as the lower of purchases and sales after reducing all subscriptions and</p>
--	--	---

		<p>redemptions and derivative transactions there from and calculated as a percentage of the average assets under management of the Scheme during a specified period of time.</p> <p>Given that the Scheme is an open ended Scheme, it is expected that there would be a number of subscriptions and redemptions on a daily basis. Also, portfolio turnover would be impacted by investment strategy of the scheme. Hence, it is difficult to estimate with any reasonable measure of accuracy, the likely turnover in the portfolio.</p>
<p><b>Asset allocation</b></p>	<p>Equity and equity related securities- 65-100% of total assets. Debt securities, money market instruments, securitized debt and cash-0-35% of total assets.</p> <p>Exposure to Securitized Debt will not exceed 20% of net assets of the Scheme.</p> <p>The Investments in Central and State government guaranteed securities will be in normal circumstances limited to 50% of the net assets of a Plan.</p>	<p><b>Pure Equity Plan</b> Equity &amp; Equity related instruments - 80-100% of total assets. Debt and Money market instruments -0-20% of total assets. The Scheme may also take exposure to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ADR/GDR/Foreign securities/Overseas ETFs up to 50% of the Net Assets. Investments in ADR/GDR and foreign securities would be as per SEBI Circular dated September 26, 2007 as may be amended from time to time.</li> <li>• Derivatives instruments(including imperfect hedging) up to 100% of the Net Assets.</li> <li>• Securitized debt upto 5% of the net assets or maximum permissible limit for debt portfolio, whichever is lower.</li> <li>• Stock lending up to 50% of its net assets.</li> </ul> <p><b>Hybrid Aggressive Plan</b> Equity &amp; Equity related</p>

		<p>instruments-65-100% of total assets. Debt and money market instruments-0-35% of total assets. Gold, Gold ETFs, ReITs and INvIts and any other security permitted by SEBI from time to time (subject to applicable limits)- 0-35%</p> <p>The Scheme may also take exposure to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Derivatives (including imperfect hedge) instruments up to 100% of the Net Assets.</li> <li>• Stock lending up to 50% of its net assets.</li> <li>• ADR/GDR/Foreign securities/Overseas ETFs up to 50% of the Net Assets. Investments in ADR/GDR and foreign securities would be as per SEBI Circular dated September 26, 2007 as may be amended from time to time.</li> <li>• Securitised Debt up to 15% of the Net Assets or maximum permissible limit for debt portfolio, whichever is lower.</li> </ul> <p><b>Hybrid Conservative Plan:</b> Debt Securities, money market instruments-70-95% of total assets. Equity &amp; Equity related securities-5-30% of total assets. Units issued by REITs and InvITs-0-10%.</p> <p>The Scheme may also take exposure to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Derivatives(including imperfect hedge) instruments up to 100% of the Net Assets.</li> <li>• ADR/GDR/Foreign</li> </ul>
--	--	---

		<p>securities/Overseas ETFs up to 50% of Net Assets. Investments in ADR/GDR and foreign securities would be as per SEBI Circular dated September 26, 2007 as may be amended from time to time.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Securitised Debt up to 50% of the debt portfolio.</li> <li>• Stock lending up to 20% of its net assets.</li> </ul> <p><b>Pure Debt Plan</b> Debt and Money market instruments-0-100% of total assets. Units issued by REITs and InvITs -0-10% of the net assets of the scheme.</p> <p>Investment in Debt &amp; Money Market instruments across the duration.</p> <p>The Scheme may also take exposure to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Securitized debt up to 50% of the net assets of the Scheme</li> <li>• Derivatives (including imperfect hedge) up to 100% of the net assets of the Scheme</li> </ul>
AUM (as on December 31, 2018) (Rs in Crores)	606.89	Since the Scheme is a new scheme, this information is not available.
Folio count (as on December 31, 2018)	52,480	Since the Scheme is a new scheme, this information is not available.

#### L. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES:

- i. Scheme Portfolio Holdings: Since the Scheme is a new Scheme, Top 10 Holdings and Sector wise Holdings are not available.
- ii. Scheme's Portfolio Turnover Ratio: Since the Scheme is a new Scheme, Portfolio Turnover Ratio is not available.

iii. Investment Details Under The Scheme: Since the Scheme is a new Scheme, Investment Details are not available.

### III. UNITS AND OFFER

This section provides details you need to know for investing in the Scheme.

#### A. NEW FUND OFFER (NFO)

Investment Plans under the Scheme	New Fund Offer opens	New Fund Offer closes
Pure Equity Plan	February 07, 2019	February 21, 2019
Hybrid Aggressive Plan		
Hybrid Conservative Plan		
Pure Debt Plan		
<p>The AMC reserves the right to extend or pre close the New Fund Offer (NFO) period, subject to the condition that the NFO Period including the extension, if any, shall not be more than 15 days or such period as allowed by SEBI.</p> <p>MICR cheques, Transfer cheques and Real Time Gross Settlement (RTGS) requests will be accepted till the end of business hours upto February 21, 2019. Switch-in requests from equity schemes and other schemes will be accepted upto February 21, 2019 till the cut-off time applicable for switches.</p> <p>Switch-in request from ICICI Prudential US Bluechip Equity Fund and ICICI Prudential Global Stable Equity Fund will not be accepted.</p>		
<p><b>New Fund Offer Price:</b> This is the price per unit that the investors have to pay to invest during the NFO.</p>	<p>The corpus of the Scheme will be divided into Units having an initial value of Rs. 10 each. Units can be purchased during the New Fund Offer Period at Rs. 10 each.</p>	
<p><b>Minimum Amount for Application in the NFO</b></p>	<p>Rs. 5,000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter. The minimum application amount applies to switch also.</p>	
<p><b>Minimum Target amount</b> This is the minimum amount required to operate the scheme and if this is not collected during the NFO period, then all the investors would be refunded the amount invested without any return. However, if AMC fails to refund the amount within 5 working days from the closure of NFO period, interest as specified by SEBI (currently 15% p.a.) will be paid to the investors from the expiry of 5 working days from the date of closure of the subscription period.</p>	<p>During the New Fund Offer period of the Scheme, the Pure Equity Plan and Hybrid Aggressive Plan under the Scheme seeks to raise a minimum subscription of Rs. 10 crores each whereas the Hybrid Conservative Plan and Pure Debt Plan under the Scheme seeks to raise a minimum subscription of Rs. 20 crores each.</p>	
<p><b>Maximum Amount to be raised (if any)</b> This is the maximum amount which can be</p>	<p>There is no Maximum Amount.</p>	

collected during the NFO period, as decided by the AMC.																																					
Investment by Sponsors/ AMC	The sponsors or AMC will invest not less than one percent of the amount which would be raised in the new fund offer or fifty lakh rupees, whichever is less, in the growth option of the Scheme and such investment will not be redeemed unless the Scheme is wound up.																																				
Plans / Options offered	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Plans</b></td> <td>ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct Plan and ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Options/ Sub-options</b></td> <td>Growth Option and Dividend Option with only Dividend Payout facility.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Default Option</b></td> <td>Growth Option</td> </tr> </table>	<b>Plans</b>	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct Plan and ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund	<b>Options/ Sub-options</b>	Growth Option and Dividend Option with only Dividend Payout facility.	<b>Default Option</b>	Growth Option																														
	<b>Plans</b>	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct Plan and ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund																																			
	<b>Options/ Sub-options</b>	Growth Option and Dividend Option with only Dividend Payout facility.																																			
	<b>Default Option</b>	Growth Option																																			
	Default Plan would be as follows in below mentioned scenarios:																																				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Scenario</th> <th>ARN Code mentioned / not mentioned by the investor</th> <th>Plan mentioned by the investor</th> <th>Default Plan</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Not mentioned</td> <td>Not mentioned</td> <td>ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct Plan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Not mentioned</td> <td>ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct</td> <td>ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct Plan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Not mentioned</td> <td>ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund</td> <td>ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct Plan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Mentioned</td> <td>ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct</td> <td>ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct Plan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Direct</td> <td>Not Mentioned</td> <td>ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct Plan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Direct</td> <td>ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund</td> <td>ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct Plan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Mentioned</td> <td>ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund</td> <td>ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Mentioned</td> <td>Not Mentioned</td> <td>ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Scenario	ARN Code mentioned / not mentioned by the investor	Plan mentioned by the investor	Default Plan	1	Not mentioned	Not mentioned	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct Plan	2	Not mentioned	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct Plan	3	Not mentioned	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct Plan	4	Mentioned	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct Plan	5	Direct	Not Mentioned	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct Plan	6	Direct	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct Plan	7	Mentioned	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund	8	Mentioned	Not Mentioned	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund
	Scenario	ARN Code mentioned / not mentioned by the investor	Plan mentioned by the investor	Default Plan																																	
	1	Not mentioned	Not mentioned	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct Plan																																	
	2	Not mentioned	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct Plan																																	
	3	Not mentioned	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct Plan																																	
4	Mentioned	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct Plan																																		
5	Direct	Not Mentioned	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct Plan																																		
6	Direct	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund -Direct Plan																																		
7	Mentioned	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund																																		
8	Mentioned	Not Mentioned	ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund																																		

	<p>In cases of wrong/ invalid/ incomplete ARN codes mentioned on the application form, the application shall be processed under ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund. The AMC shall contact and obtain the correct ARN code within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the application form from the investor/ distributor. In case, the correct code is not received within 30 calendar days, the AMC shall reprocess the transaction under ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund - Direct Plan from the date of application without any exit load.</p> <p>Each investment plans viz., Pure Equity Plan, Hybrid Aggressive Plan, Hybrid Conservative Plan and Pure Debt Plan will have a separate portfolio.</p> <p>Direct Plan is only for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund.</p> <p>Under Dividend option, only dividend payout facility will be applicable. Thus under Dividend option, any dividend declared will be paid out to the investor. Investors holding units in physical form can also opt for Dividend Transfer Plan (DTP), under which dividend declared will be automatically invested into any open ended scheme of the Fund.</p> <p>Dividends under the dividend option of the investment plans under the Scheme shall be declared depending on the net distributable surplus available under the respective investment plans under the Scheme. It should, however, be noted that actual distribution of dividends and the frequency of distribution will depend, inter-alia, on the availability of distributable surplus and at the discretion of the Trustee/AMC.</p> <p>All the plans/ Options under each Investment Plan will have the common portfolio. However, each of the four investment plans under the Scheme will have separate portfolio.</p> <p>If the Purchase/ Switch application does not specifically state the details of the plan/option then the same shall be processed under the Default Plan/Option.</p> <p>The Trustees reserve the right to introduce any other option(s)/sub-option(s) under the investment plan under the Scheme at a later date, by providing a notice to the investors on the AMC's website and by issuing a press release, prior to introduction of such option(s)/ sub-option(s).</p>
Allotment	<p>All Applicants whose cheques towards purchase of Units have realised will receive a full and firm allotment of Units, provided also the applications are complete in all respects and are found to be in order.</p> <p>For applicants applying through 'APPLICATIONS SUPPORTED BY BLOCKED AMOUNT (ASBA)', on allotment, the amount will be unblocked in their respective bank accounts and account will be debited only to the extent required to pay for allotment</p>

	<p>of Units applied in the application form.</p> <p>The AMC shall allot units within 5 Business Days from the date of closure of the NFO period.</p> <p>The Trustee retains the sole and absolute discretion to reject any application.</p> <p>Applicants under the Scheme will have an option to hold the Units either in physical form (i.e. account statement) or in dematerialized form.</p> <p>Dematerialization</p> <p>The Applicants intending to hold the Units in dematerialized mode will be required to have a beneficiary account with a Depository Participant of the NSDL/CDSL and will be required to mention in the application form DP's Name, DP ID No. and Beneficiary Account No. with the DP at the time of purchasing Units during the NFO of the Scheme. The Units allotted will be credited to the DP account of the Unit holder as per the details provided in the application form. The statement of holding of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat will be sent by the respective DPs periodically.</p> <p>If the Unit holder desires to hold the Units in a Dematerialized / Rematerialized form at a later date, the request for conversion of units held in Account Statement (non demat) form into Demat (electronic) form or vice versa should be submitted alongwith a Demat/Remat Request Form to their Depository Participants.</p> <p>However, the Trustee/AMC reserves the right to change the dematerialization/rematerialization process in accordance with the procedural requirements laid down by the Depositories, viz. NSDL/ CDSL and/or in accordance with the provisions laid under the Depositories Act, 1996.</p> <p>Normally no Unit certificates will be issued. However, if the applicant so desires, the AMC shall issue a non-transferable Unit certificate to the applicant within 5 Business Days of the receipt of request for the certificate. Unit certificate if issued must be duly discharged by the Unit holder(s) and surrendered alongwith the request for Redemption / Switch or any other transaction of Units covered therein.</p> <p>All Units will rank pari passu, among Units within the same Option in the Scheme concerned as to assets, earnings and the receipt of dividend distributions, if any, as may be declared by the Trustee.</p>
Refund	<p>If application is rejected, full amount will be refunded within five business days of the closure of New Fund Offer Period or within such period as allowed by SEBI. If refunded after the time period stipulated under the Regulations, interest @ 15%</p>

<p>Who can invest</p> <p>This is an indicative list and you are requested to consult your financial advisor to ascertain whether the scheme is suitable to your risk profile.</p>	<p>p.a. for delay period will be paid and charged to the AMC.</p> <p>The following persons are eligible and may apply for subscription to the units of the Scheme (subject, wherever relevant, to purchase of units of Mutual Funds being permitted under respective constitutions and relevant statutory regulations):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resident adult individual either singly or jointly (not exceeding four)</li> <li>• Non- Resident Indians and Persons of Indian origin residing abroad, on a full repatriation basis or on non repatriation basis , subject to prevailing laws.</li> <li>• Minor through parent/lawful guardian</li> <li>• Other category of investors where ultimate beneficiary is individual(s)Such other person as may be decided by the AMC from time to time, so long as wherever applicable they are in conformity with SEBI (MF) Regulations.</li> </ul> <p>Every investor, depending on any of the above category under which he/she/ it falls, is required to provide the relevant documents alongwith the application form as may be prescribed by AMC.</p> <p>A copy of birth certificate, passport copy, etc evidencing date of birth of the First Unit holder should be mandatorily attached with the application.</p> <p>Age shall be computed with reference to years completed as on the date of allotment.</p> <p>The following persons are not eligible to invest in the Scheme and apply for subscription to the units of the Scheme:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A person who falls within the definition of the term “U.S. Person” under ‘Regulation S’ promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 of the United States, as amended, and corporations or other entities organised under the laws of the U.S. are not eligible to invest in the schemes and apply for subscription to the units of the schemes, except for lump sum subscription, systematic transactions and switch transactions requests received from Non-resident Indians/Persons of Indian origin who at the time of such investment, are present in India and submit a physical transaction request along with such documents as may be prescribed by ICICI Prudential Asset Management Company Limited (the AMC)/ICICI Prudential Trust Limited (the Trustee) from time to time.</li> <li>• A person who is resident of Canada</li> <li>• Such other individuals/institutions/body corporate etc., as may be decided by the AMC from time to time.</li> </ul>
---	--

<p>Where can you submit the filled up applications.</p>	<p>Computer Age Management Services Private Limited (CAMS), have been appointed as Registrar for the Scheme. The Registrar is registered with SEBI under registration No: INR000002813. As Registrar to the Scheme, CAMS will handle communications with investors, perform data entry services and dispatch account statements. The AMC and the Trustee have satisfied themselves that the Registrar can provide the services required and have adequate facilities and the system capabilities.</p> <p>Investors can submit the application forms at the official points of acceptance of CAMS and Branches of AMC which are provided on back cover page.</p> <p>Investors can also subscribe units from the official website of AMC i.e. <a href="http://www.icicipruamc.com">www.icicipruamc.com</a>. Pursuant to SEBI Circular dated SEBI/IMD/CIR No 18/198647/2010 March 15, 2010, an investor can also subscribe to the New Fund Offer (NFO) through ASBA facility.</p> <p>ASBAs can be accepted only by SCSB's whose names appear in the list of SCSBs as displayed by SEBI on its website <a href="http://www.sebi.gov.in">www.sebi.gov.in</a>.</p>
<p>How to Apply</p>	<p>Please refer to the SAI and Application form for the instructions.</p>
<p>Listing</p>	<p>Being an open ended scheme, the Units of the Investment Plans under the Scheme will not be listed on any stock exchange, at present. The Trustee may, at its sole discretion, cause the Units under the Scheme to be listed on one or more Stock Exchanges. Notification of the same will be made through Customer Service Centres of the AMC and as may be required by the respective Stock Exchanges.</p>
<p>Special Products / facilities available during the NFO</p>	<p><b>Systematic Investment Plan (SIP)</b></p> <p>The Unitholders of the Scheme can benefit by investing specific Rupee amounts periodically, for a continuous period. At the time of registration the SIP allows the investors to invest a fixed equal amount of Rupees subject to minimum of Rs. 100/- and multiples of Re. 1 every month or Rs. 5,000/- and in multiples of Re. 1/- every quarter for purchasing additional Units of the Scheme at NAV based prices. Investors can enroll themselves for SIP in the Scheme by ticking appropriate box on the application form or by subsequently making a written request to that effect to the Registrar.</p> <p>Minimum number of installments for monthly frequency will be 6 and for quarterly frequency will be 4. Investors can choose any date of his/her preference to register under any frequency available under SIP facility. In case the date chosen for SIP falls on a Non-Business Day or on a date which is not available in a particular month, the SIP will be processed on the immediate next Business Day.</p> <p>Investors can subscribe through SIP by using Post Dated</p>

Cheques / Standing Instructions / NACH facilities offered by the Banks. The cheques should be in favour of "ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund – Pure Equity Plan " or "ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund – Hybrid Aggressive Plan" or "ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund – Hybrid Conservative Plan" or "ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund – Pure Debt Plan" and crossed "Account Payee Only", and the cheques must be payable at the centre where the applications are submitted to the Customer Service Centre. In case of fresh/additional purchases, if the name of the Scheme on the application form/transaction slip differs with the name on the Cheque/Demand Draft, then the AMC will allot units under the Scheme mentioned on the application form/transaction slip.

In case of fresh/additional purchases, if the Scheme name is not mentioned on the application form/transaction slip, then the units will be allotted under the Scheme mentioned on the Cheque/Demand Draft. The Option that will be considered in such cases if not specified by the customer will be the default option of the Scheme as per the SID. However, in case additional purchase is under the same scheme as fresh purchase, then the AMC reserves the right to allot units in the option under which units were allotted at the time of fresh purchase.

Further, Investors/ unitholders subscribing for SIP are required to submit SIP request at least 30 days prior to the date of first debit date and SIP start date shall not be beyond 100 days from the date of submission of request for monthly and quarterly SIP.

All terms and conditions for SIP/STP, including Exit Load, if any, prevailing in the date of SIP/STP enrolment/ registration by the fund shall be levied in the Schemes.

Units will be allotted for the amount net of the bank charges, if any. On receipt of the post-dated cheques, the Registrar/AMC will send a letter to the Unitholder confirming that his/her name has been included in the Systematic Investment Plan. The cheques will be presented on the dates mentioned on the cheque and Units will be allotted accordingly. Within 3 Business Days of such allotment, a fresh Account Statement / Transaction Confirmation will be mailed to the Unitholder, indicating the new balance to his/her credit in the Account. An investor will have the right to discontinue the Systematic Investment Plan, subject to giving 30 days prior notice to the subsequent SIP date.

Terms and conditions for SIP:

- New Investor - If the investor fails to mention the scheme name in the SIP Mandate Form, then the Fund reserves the right to register the SIP as per the scheme name available in the main application. In case multiple schemes are mentioned

in the main application form, Fund reserves the right to reject the SIP request.

- Existing Investor - If the investor fails to mention the scheme name in the SIP Mandate Form, then the Fund reserves the right to register the SIP in the existing scheme (Eligible for SIP) available in the investor's Folio. In case Multiple Schemes or Equity Linked Savings Scheme (ELSS) are available in the folio then Fund reserves the right to reject the SIP request.
- In case SIP date is not selected, then the SIP will be registered on 10th (default date) of each Month/Quarter, as applicable. Further if multiple SIP dates are opted for or if the selection is not clear, then the sip will be registered for 10th of each Month/Quarter, as applicable.
- If the investor has not mentioned the SIP start Month, SIP will start from the next applicable month, subject to completion of 30 days lead time from the receipt of SIP request.
- In case the SIP 'End period' is incorrect OR not mentioned by the investor in the SIP form, then 5 years from the start date shall be considered as default End Period.

**SIP TOP UP Facility:**

- a. Investors can opt for SIP TOP UP facility with Fixed Top Up option or Variable Top Up option, wherein the amount of the SIP can be increased at fixed intervals. In case the investor opts for both options, the Variable Top Up option shall be triggered.
- b. The Fixed TOP UP amount shall be in multiples of Rs. 500/-.
- c. Variable TOP UP would be available in at 10%, 15% and 20% and such other denominations (over and above 10%, 15% and 20%) as opted by the investor in multiples of 5%.
- d. The frequency is fixed at Yearly and Half Yearly basis. In case the TOP UP facility is not opted by ticking the appropriate box and frequency is not selected, the TOP UP facility may not be registered.
- e. In case of Quarterly SIP, only the Yearly frequency is available under SIP TOP UP.
- f. SIP Top-Up facility shall also be available for the existing investors who have already registered for SIP facility without Top-Up option.

Top-Up Cap amount or Top-Up Cap month-year:

Top-Up Cap amount: Investor has an option to freeze the SIP Top-Up amount once it reaches a fixed predefined amount. The fixed pre-defined amount should be same as the maximum amount mentioned by the investor in the bank mandate. In case of difference between the Cap amount & the maximum amount mentioned on Bank mandate, then amount

which is lower of the two amounts shall be considered as the default amount of SIP Cap amount.

Top-Up Cap month-year: It is the date from which SIP Top-Up amount will cease and last SIP installment including Top-Up amount will remain constant from Cap date till the end of SIP tenure.

Investor shall have flexibility to choose either Top-Up Cap amount or Top-Up Cap month- year. In case of multiple selection, Top-Up Cap amount will be considered as default selection.

Top-Up Cap is applicable for Fixed Top Up option as well as Variable Top Up option.

All the investors of the fund availing the facility under SIP Variable Top - Up feature are hereby requested to select either Top - Up Cap amount or Top - Up Cap month - year. In case of no selection, the SIP Variable Top - Up amount will be capped at a default amount of Rs. 10 Lakhs.

Under the said facility, SIP amount will remain constant from Top - Up Cap date/ amount till the end of SIP Tenure.

**Micro Systematic Investment Plan (Micro SIP):**

The unit holder will have the facility of MicroSIP under the current Systematic Investment Plan facility. The Minimum Investment amount per installment will be as per applicable minimum investment amount of the respective Scheme. The total investment under MicroSIP cannot exceed Rs. 50,000/-.

Micro Investment: With effect from October 30, 2012, where the aggregate of the lump sum investment (fresh purchase & additional purchase) and Micro SIP installments by an investor in a financial year i.e April to March does not exceed 50,000/- it shall be exempt from the requirement of PAN. However, requirements of Know Your Customer (KYC) shall be mandatory. Accordingly, investors seeking the above exemption for PAN still need to submit the KYC Acknowledgement, irrespective of the amount of investment. This exemption will be available only to Micro investment made by the individuals being Indian citizens (including NRIs, Joint holders, minors acting through guardian and sole proprietary firms). PIOs, HUFs, QFIs and other categories of investors will not be eligible for this exemption.

**Mode of Payment for SIP:**

In case of SIP with payment mode as Standing Instruction / NACH, Investors shall be required to submit a cancelled cheque or a photocopy of a cheque of the bank account for which the debit mandate is provided.

The details of scheme-wise availability of SIP facility, minimum amount under SIP, minimum installments etc. are stated in para "Highlights of the Scheme"

Investors are requested to note that holding of units through Demat Option is also available under all open-ended equity and Debt schemes wherein SIP facility is available.

The units will be allotted based on the applicable NAV as per the SID and will be credited to investors' Demat account on weekly basis upon realization of funds. For e.g. Units will be credited to investors' Demat account every Monday for realization status received in last week from Monday to Friday.

The investors shall note that for holding the units in demat form, the provisions laid down in the SID and guidelines, procedural requirements as laid by the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) shall be applicable. In case the investor wishes to convert the units held in non-demat mode to demat mode or vice versa at a later date, such request along with the necessary form should be submitted to their Depository Participant(s).

Units held in demat form will be freely transferable, subject to the applicable regulations and the guidelines as may be amended from time to time.

Investors/unitholders subscribing for SIP are required to submit SIP request at least 30 days prior to the date of first debit date and SIP start date shall not be beyond 100 days from the date of submission of request for monthly & Quarterly SIP.

Facility of National Automated Clearing House (NACH) Platform in Systematic Investment Plan (SIP):

In addition to existing facility available for payments through Postdated cheques/Standing Instructions for investments in SIP, the NACH facility can also be used to make payment of SIP installments NACH is a centralized system, launched by National Payments Corporation of India (NPCI) with an aim to consolidate multiple Electronic Clearing Service (ECS) mandates. This facility will enable the unit holders of the Fund to make SIP investments through NACH by filling up the SIP Registration cum mandate form. A Unique number will be allotted to every mandate registered under NACH called as Unique Mandate Reference Number ("UMRN") which can be used for SIP transactions.

The NACH facility shall be available subject to terms and conditions contained in the Easy Pay Debit Mandate Form and as prescribed by NPCI from time to time.

**SYSTEMATIC INVESTMENT PLAN PLUS (SIP PLUS) is**

**available under the Scheme for unitholders holding units in physical form:**

Salient features of the SIP Plus facility are as follows:

1. It is an optional feature in addition to the Systematic Investment Plan.
2. A Group Life Insurance Cover shall be provided under this facility by a life insurance company. The premium for providing such cover shall be borne by ICICI Prudential Asset Management Company Limited (the AMC).
3. The minimum SIP Plus installment shall be the minimum amount prescribed for SIP (under monthly and quarterly frequencies, respectively), subject to minimum of Rs. 500/- per installment.
4. Maximum Age upto which SIP Plus is available is 55 Years. SIP investment under SIP Plus facility can be continued beyond 55 years of age, however the provision for insurance cover will continue maximum upto the age of 55 years (as on the renewal date).
5. Amount of Life Insurance Cover (the Insurance Cover):

i) If SIP Plus continues, the Insurance Cover would be as follows:

- Year 1: 10 times of the monthly SIP Plus installment.
- Year 2: 50 times of the monthly SIP Plus installment.
- Year 3 onwards: 100 times of the monthly SIP Plus installment.

All the above mentioned limits are subject to maximum cover of Rs. 50 lacs per investor across all schemes/plans/folios.

ii) If SIP Plus discontinues, the Insurance Cover would be as follows:

- SIP Plus discontinues before 3 years : Insurance Cover stops immediately
- SIP Plus discontinues after 3 years :Insurance cover equivalent to the value of units allotted under SIP PLUS investment basis the valuation as on 1st business day of month in which renewal confirmation is given, subject to a maximum of 100 times the monthly installment, capped at the maximum of Rs. 50 lacs

6. SIP Plus ceases under below conditions:

Insurance cover shall also cease for respective registration with immediate effect, if redemption/switch out/transfer out transaction is executed (Fully or Partly) Insurance cover will continue in respect of other eligible registrations.

Also, AMC reserves the right to discontinue the insurance cover, if any other transaction such as, switch-out, STP, folio consolidation request(in non-specified format) or physical to demat is made under this folio.

The investor may either opt to continue the SIP beyond 55

years of age or specify an End date in the application form. If the investor does not provide an End date, AMC reserves the right to consider the SIP end date as five years from the start date as default. If SIP tenure selected is less than 3 years, investor would not be eligible for insurance cover and SIP would be registered as regular SIP.

**Eligibility criteria:**

1. Resident Individual/Eligible Non Resident Indian applicants.
2. Individuals aged above 18 years and not more than 51 years, at the time of the first investment.
3. Only the First / Sole unit holder will be covered under the insurance. No Insurance Cover will be provided for the second / third unitholder.

**Registration:**

The investor will necessarily be required to furnish his / her date of birth and gender in the SIP Plus application form, in absence of which, no Insurance Cover can be availed by the investor. Furnishing details of nominee in the SIP Plus application form is not mandatory. The Group Life Insurance Cover will be governed by the terms and conditions of the insurance policy with the relevant Insurance Company as determined by the AMC. In case of death of the applicant, his / her legal representatives may file a claim directly with the designated branch of the Insurance Company supported by all relevant documents as required the Insurer and the payment of the claim may be made to the legal representatives by the Insurance Company. All insurance claims will be settled in India and shall be payable in Indian Rupees only. Settlement procedure will be as stipulated by the Insurance Company. Insurance claims will be directly settled by the Insurance Company. The AMC will not be responsible or liable for maintaining service levels and/or any delay in processing claims arising out of this facility. Details of SIP Plus facility is available on the term and conditions mentioned in the SIP Plus application form.

**Systematic Withdrawal Plan (SWP):**

(Facility will be available for units held in physical form, subject to completion of lock-in period)

**SWP (Option 1)**

Unitholders of the Scheme have the benefit of enrolling themselves in the Systematic Withdrawal Plan. The SWP allows the Unitholder to withdraw a specified sum of money at a pre-defined frequency (i.e. monthly, quarterly, half-yearly or annually) from his investments in the Scheme. Investors can also specify any date of his/her preference as SWP withdrawal date under any of the aforesaid frequencies. In case the date chosen for SWP falls on a non-business day or on a date which is not available in a particular month, the SWP will be processed on the immediate next business day. In case none of the frequencies have been selected, then monthly

frequency shall be considered as a default frequency and where no withdrawal date is selected, 1<sup>st</sup> business day of the month shall be considered as the default SWP date.

SWP is ideal for investors seeking a regular inflow of funds for their needs. It is also ideally suited to retirees or individuals who wish to invest lump-sum and withdraw from the investment over a period of time. At the time of registration the minimum amount, which the Unitholder can withdraw, is Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1. The Unitholder may avail of this facility by sending a written request to the Registrar.

Minimum number of installments for all frequencies will be 2.

The amount thus withdrawn by Redemption will be equated into Units at Applicable NAV based prices and the number of Units so arrived at will be subtracted from the Units balance to the credit of that Unitholder.

The SWP may be terminated on a written notice by a Unitholder of the Scheme and it will terminate automatically if all Units are liquidated or withdrawn from the account or upon the Funds receipt of notification of death or incapacity of the Unitholder.

The details of availability of SWP facility for the scheme have been stated in para **"Highlights of the Scheme"**

All terms and conditions for SIP/STP, including Exit Load, if any, prevailing in the date of SIP/STP enrolment/registration by the fund shall be levied in the Scheme.

#### **SWP (Option 2)**

**Systematic Withdrawal Plan (SWP) Option 2** has been introduced under the Scheme. This feature will allow investors to redeem a fixed sum of money periodically at the prevailing Net Asset Value (NAV) depending on the option chosen by the investor. Some of the features are as given below:

- a) Investors can opt for this facility and withdraw their investments systematically on a Monthly basis. Withdrawals will be made/ effected on the 25th of every month and would be treated as redemptions. In case 25th is a holiday, then it would be effected on next business day.
- b) Investor can opt for this facility from the next month onwards or from 13th month or from any other specified date as opted by the investor, provided a minimum timegap of 15 days from the date of request. In case start date is not selected/not legible/not clear/if multiple dates are opted, SWP will start from 13th month (default). Investors are required to submit SWP feature registration request at least 15days prior to the date of 1st installment.
- c) Investor has to select either REGISTRATION or CANCELLATION by ticking the appropriate box in the application form. In case no option or both the options are selected the application will be considered for

REGISTRATION by default. The SWP will terminate automatically if no balance is available in the respective scheme on the date of installment trigger or if the enrollment period expires; whichever is earlier.

- d) The applicant will have the right to discontinue the SWP at any time, if he / she so desires, by providing a written request at any of the ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund Customer Service Centres or Centres of RTAs. Request for discontinuing SWP shall be subject to an advance notice of 7 (seven) working days.
- e) SWP installment amount per month will be fixed at 0.75 % of amount specified by investor and will be rounded-off to the nearest highest multiple of Re.1. Minimum amount required for availing the said facility is Rs.1 lakh.
- f) Conversion of physical unit to demat mode will nullify any existing / future SWP registration request and the request cannot be re-submitted.
- g) If no schemes are selected or opted for multiple schemes, the AMC reserves the right to reject the SWP request.
- h) AMC reserves the right to amend/terminate this facility at any time, keeping in view business/operational exigencies and the same shall be in the best interest of the investors.

The Scheme is an eligible Scheme for SWP feature.

**Systematic Transfer Plan (STP):**

(Facility will be available for units held in physical form, subject to completion of lock-in period)

Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) is an option wherein Unit holders of designated schemes (Source Schemes) can opt to transfer a fixed amount at regular intervals and provide standing instructions to the AMC to switch the same into the designated schemes (Target Schemes). The source schemes refer to all open ended schemes [except- (i) Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs) and (ii) separate plans under ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund for deployment of unclaimed amounts viz ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Redemption, ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Dividend, ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Redemption Investor Education and ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Dividend Investor Education and the target schemes refer to all open ended schemes where subscription is allowed [except (i) Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs) and (ii) separate plans under ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund for deployment of unclaimed amounts viz ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Redemption, ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Dividend, ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Redemption Investor Education and ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Dividend Investor Education]. The amount transferred under STP from Source scheme to the Target Scheme shall be done by redeeming Units of Source scheme at Applicable NAV, subject to exit load, if any; and subscribing to the Units of the Scheme at Applicable NAV as on specified date as given below:

Particulars	Frequency
-------------	-----------

Daily option	Daily
Weekly Options	Monday
Monthly and Quarterly Options	Any Date*

\*In case the date chosen for STP falls on a non-business day or on a day which is not available in a particular month, the STP will be processed on the immediate next business day.

In case of nil balance in the Source Scheme, STP for that particular due date will not be processed. STP will cease to be active upon five consecutive unsuccessful transactions or if all units are pledged or upon receipt of intimation of death of Unit holder. All requests for registering or discontinuing Systematic Transfer Plans shall be subject to an advance notice of 7 (seven) working days.

The provision of "Minimum Redemption Amount" specified in Scheme Information Document (SID)(s) of the respective Designated Source schemes and "Minimum Application Amount" applicable to the Scheme as specified in this document will not be applicable for Systematic Transfer Plan. At the time of registration the minimum amount for this facility is Rs. 1,000/- and in multiples of Re.1 for weekly, monthly and quarterly frequency and Rs.250 and in multiples of Rs.50 for daily frequency.

Minimum no. of instalments for daily, weekly and monthly frequency will be 6 and for quarterly frequency will be 4.

The Fund reserves the right to include/remove any of its Schemes under the category of 'Designated Schemes available for STP' from time to time by suitable display of notice on AMC's Website.

The Scheme is available as both Source and Target Scheme under this facility.

Trustees reserve the right to change/modify the terms and conditions or withdraw this facility.

This facility will ensure that the Unit Holder is able to systematically invest into equity Schemes and balanced Scheme without having to give any post dated cheque, unlike under SIP. The above list is subject to change from time to time. The Trustee reserves the right to change/modify the terms and conditions

All terms and conditions for SIP/STP, including Exit Load, if any, prevailing in the date of SIP/STP enrolment/ registration by the fund shall be levied in the Scheme.

	<p>Please note that there will be no lock-in in the event of STP between the various investment plans of the Scheme.</p>
<p>Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of units being offered.</p>	<p>The Units of the Scheme are not transferable. However, units held in demat form will be freely transferable, subject to the applicable regulations and the guidelines as may be amended from time to time.</p> <p>In view of the same, additions/ deletion of names will not be allowed under any folio of the Scheme.</p> <p>The above provisions in respect of deletion of names will not be applicable in case of death of unitholder (in respect of joint holdings) as this is treated as transmission of units and not transfer.</p>
<p>Dividend Policy</p>	<p>The Trustee may declare Dividend to the Unit holders under the Scheme subject to the availability of distributable surplus and the actual distribution of Dividends and the frequency of distribution will be entirely at the discretion of the Trustee. Such Dividend will be payable to the Unit holders whose names appear on the register of Unit holders on the record date as fixed for the Scheme. The Dividend declared will be paid net of tax deducted at source, wherever applicable, to the Unit holders within 30 days from the declaration of the Dividend. There is no assurance or guarantee to the Unit holders as to the rate of Dividend distribution nor that the Dividend will be paid regularly. If the Fund declares Dividend, the NAV of the Scheme will stand reduced by the amount of Dividend and Dividend distribution tax (if applicable) paid. All the Dividend payments shall be in accordance and compliance with SEBI, Stock Exchange Guidelines, as applicable from time to time.</p> <p>The treatment of unclaimed redemption and dividend amounts will be as per SEBI circular dated February 25, 2016.</p>
<p>Dividend Transfer Plan (DTP)</p>	<p>Investors holding units in physical form may note that DTP will be available under the Investment Plans offered under the Scheme whereby if the investor opts for this facility, the dividend declared will be automatically invested into any open-ended scheme (Target Scheme) of the Fund. The amount to the extent of distribution will be automatically invested on the ex-dividend date into the Target Scheme selected by the investor, at the applicable NAV of that scheme.</p> <p>The provision of “Minimum Application Amount” specified in the SID of the respective Target Scheme will not be applicable for DTP facility.</p>
<p>Switch into the scheme</p>	<p><b>Switch transactions during NFO:</b> Investors who hold units in any of the schemes of ICICI</p>

Prudential Mutual Fund except ICICI Prudential US Bluechip Equity Fund and ICICI Prudential Global Stable Equity Fund may switch all or part of their holdings to the Scheme during the New Fund Offer Period. Switch-in requests are subject to the minimum application amount as mentioned in this Scheme Information Document.

For switch-in requests received from the open ended scheme during the New Fund Offer Period (NFO) under the Scheme, the switch-out requests from such Scheme will be effected based on the applicable NAV of such Scheme, as on the day of receipt of the switch request, subject to applicable cut-off timing provisions. However, the switch-in requests under the Scheme will be processed on the date of the allotment of the Units. AMC shall not be liable for losses incurred, if any, by the investor due to the time lag between the date of switch-outs and the date of Switch-in into the Scheme.

Switch in/Switch out between Investment Plans shall be subject to capital gains provisions under the Income Tax Act, 1961. Accordingly it may result in capital gain/capital loss to the investors. Holding period for the purpose of capital gain shall be calculated from the date of investment in any Investment Plan and not from the original date of investment in the Scheme.

#### **Auto switch facility**

Auto Switch Facility is an optional facility available for investors holding units in physical form, wherein the investors' investment as specified by the investor will be automatically switched to any other specified investment plan of ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund under the same folio on a future date specified by the investor in the application form. No lock-in will be applicable in the event of switch between the various investment plans of the Scheme.

The AMC reserves the right to withdraw the switch facility or restrict the number of switches that can be made by the investor.

The AMC reserves the right to enable the Auto Switch Facility for investors holding units in demat form at a later date subject to complying with the guidelines and Regulations as may be issued from time to time.

#### **Active Switch Facility**

Active switch facility is an optional facility available for investors holding units in physical form, wherein investor can switch investment under the same folio to any other investment plan of ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund on any given business day by providing the relevant details in the transaction slip. No lock-in will be applicable in the event of

	<p>switch between the various investment plans of the Scheme.</p> <p>The AMC reserves the right to withdraw the switch facility or restrict the number of switches that can be made by the investor.</p> <p>The AMC reserves the right to enable the Active Switch Facility for investors holding units in demat form at a later date subject to complying with the guidelines and Regulations as may be issued from time to time.</p>
The policy regarding reissue of repurchased units, including the maximum extent, the manner of reissue, the entity (the Scheme or the AMC) involved in the same.	Not applicable
Consolidated Account Statement (CAS)	Please refer to "ONGOING OFFER DETAILS" section
Transaction Charges	Please refer to "ONGOING OFFICER DETAILS" section.
Bank Account Details	<p>As per the directives issued by SEBI, it is mandatory for applicants to mention their bank account numbers in their applications for purchase or redemption of Units. If the Unit-holder fails to provide the Bank mandate, the request for redemption would be considered as not valid and the Fund retains the right to withhold the redemption until a proper bank mandate is furnished by the Unit-holder and the provision with respect of penal interest in such cases will not be applicable/entertained.</p> <p><b><u>Bank Mandate Requirement</u></b></p> <p>For all fresh purchase transactions made by means of a cheque, where the account on which the cheque is drawn for purchase of units differs from the bank mandate account provided in the application, any one of the documents shall be submitted in respect of mandated bank account as mentioned in the application form:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Original cancelled cheque having the First Holder Name printed on the cheque.</li> <li>2. Original bank statement reflecting the First Holder Name, Bank Account Number and Bank Name as specified in the application.</li> <li>3. Photocopy of the bank statement duly attested by the bank manager with designation, employee number and bank seal.</li> <li>4. Photocopy of the bank pass book duly attested by the bank manager with designation, employee number and bank seal.</li> <li>5. Photocopy of the bank statement/passbook/cheque duly attested by ICICI Prudential Asset Management Company Limited (the AMC) branch officials after verification of original</li> </ol>

	<p>bank statement/passbook shown by the investor or their representative.</p> <p>6. Confirmation by the bank manager with seal, designation and employee number on the bank's letter head confirming the investor details and bank mandate information.</p> <p>This condition is also applicable to all purchase transactions made by means of a Demand Draft. In case the application is not accompanied by the aforesaid documents, the AMC reserves the right to reject the application, also the AMC will not be liable in case the redemption/dividend proceeds are credited to wrong account in absence of above original documents.</p> <p>In case the bank account details are not mentioned or found to be incomplete or invalid in a purchase application, then the AMC will consider the account details as appearing in the investment amount cheque and the same shall be updated under the folio as the payout bank account for the payment of redemption/dividend amount etc. The aforementioned updation of bank account shall however be subject to compliance with the third party investment guidelines issued by Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) from time to time.</p> <p>The AMC reserves the right to call for any additional documents as may be required, for processing of such transactions with missing/incomplete/invalid bank account details. The AMC also reserves the right to reject such applications.</p>
Pledge/Lien	<p>In case of pledged units, the parties to the pledge shall report the details to the Registrar. If the units are under lien at the time of payment to the investor, then the AMC reserves the right to pay the redemption amount to the person/entity/bank/financial institution in whose favour the lien has been marked. An intimation of such payment will be sent to the investor. The AMC thereafter shall not be responsible for any claims made by the investor/third party on account of such payments.</p>

Other requirements/processes	<p><b>Transactions without Scheme/Option Name</b></p> <p>In case of fresh/additional purchases, if the name of the Scheme/Plan on the application form/transaction slip differs from the name on the Cheque/Demand Draft, then ICICI Prudential Asset Management Company Limited (the AMC) will process the application and allot units at the applicable Net Asset Value, under the Scheme/Plan which is mentioned on the application form/transaction slip duly signed by the investor(s). The AMC reserves the right to call for other additional documents as may be required, for processing such transactions. The AMC also reserves the right to reject such transactions.</p> <p>The AMC thereafter shall not be responsible for any loss suffered by the investor due to the discrepancy of a Scheme/Plan name mentioned in the application form/transaction slip and Cheque/Demand Draft.</p> <p>In case of fresh purchases, if the Plan name is not mentioned on the application form/transaction slip, then the units will be allotted under the Plan mentioned on the Cheque/Demand Draft. The Plan/Option that will be considered in such cases if not specified by the customer will be the default option of the Plan as per the SID.</p>
	<p><b>Consolidation of Folios</b></p> <p>In case an investor has multiple folios, the AMC reserves the right to consolidate all the folios into one folio, based on such criteria as may be determined by the AMC from time to time. In case of additional purchases in same Scheme / fresh purchase in new Scheme, if the investor fails to provide the folio number, the AMC reserves the right to allot the units in the existing folio, based on such integrity checks as may be determined by the AMC from time to time.</p>
	<p><b>Redemption/Switch Requests</b></p> <p>If an investor submits a redemption/switch request mentioning both the Number of Units and the Amount to be redeemed/switched in the transaction slip, then the AMC reserves the right to process the redemption/switch for the Number of units and not for the amount mentioned.</p> <p>If an investor submits a redemption/switch request by mentioning Number of Units or Amount to be redeemed and the same is higher than the balance Units/Amount available in the folio under the Scheme, then the AMC reserves the right to process the redemption/switch request for the available balance in the folio under the Scheme of the investor.</p>
	<p><b>Multiple Requests</b></p> <p>In case an investor makes multiple requests in a transaction slip i.e. switch and change of address or switch and change of bank mandate or any combination thereof, but the signature is appended only under one such request, then the AMC reserves the right to process the request under which signature is appended and reject the rest where signature is not appended.</p>

	<p><b>Processing of Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) cancellation request(s):</b>  The AMC will endeavour to have the cancellation of registered SIP mandate within 30 days from the date of acceptance of the cancellation request from the investor. The existing instructions/mandate will remain in force till such date that it is confirmed to have been cancelled.</p> <p><b>Processing of Systematic Withdrawal Plan (SWP)/ Trigger facility request(s)</b> Registration / cancellation of SWP and Trigger facility request(s) will be processed within 7 working days from the date of acceptance of the said request(s). Any existing registration will continue to remain in force until the instructions as applicable are confirmed to have been effected. All types of trigger will be available for all the plans/options/sub-options of the designated source and target schemes. The source schemes refer to all open ended schemes [except (i) Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs) and (ii) separate plans under ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund for deployment of unclaimed amounts viz ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Redemption, ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Dividend, ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Redemption Investor Education and ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Dividend Investor Education and the target schemes refer to all open ended schemes where subscription is allowed [except (i) Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs) and (ii) separate plans under ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund for deployment of unclaimed amounts viz ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Redemption, ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Dividend, ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Redemption Investor Education and ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Dividend Investor Education]</p> <p><b>Submission of separate forms /transaction slips for Trigger Option/ Systematic Withdrawal Plan (SWP) / Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) facility</b>  Investors holding units in physical form and who wish to opt for Trigger Option/SWP/STP facility have to submit their request(s) in a separate designated forms/transaction slips. In case, if AMC do not receive such request in separate designated forms/transaction slips, it reserves the right to reject such request(s).  Investors may please note that acceptance/processing of request for Trigger/SWP/STP etc will be subject to completion of compulsory lock-in period.</p>
--	---

	<p><b>Processing of Redemption/Switch/Systematic transaction request(s) where realization status is not available</b></p> <p>The Fund shall place the units allotted to investor on hold for redemption / switch/ systematic transactions till the time the payment is realized towards the purchase transaction(s). The Fund also reserves the right to reject / partially process the redemption / switch /systematic transaction request, as the case may be, based on the realization status of the units held by the investor. In both the above cases, intimation will be sent to the investor accordingly. Units which are not redeemed/switched will be processed upon confirmation of realization status and on submission of fresh redemption / switch request.</p>
	<p><b>Communication via Electronic Mail (e-mail)</b></p> <p>It is hereby notified that wherever the investor(s) has/have provided his/their e-mail address in the application form or any subsequent communication in any of the folio belonging to the investor(s), the Fund/AMC reserves the right to use e-mail as a default mode to send various communication which include account statements for transactions done by the investor(s). The investor(s) may request for a physical account statement by writing or calling the Fund's Investor Service Centre/ Registrar &amp; Transfer Agent. In case of specific request received from investor(s), the Fund shall endeavour to provide the account statement to the investor(s) within 5 business days from the receipt of such request.</p>
Seeding of Aadhaar number	Please refer to Statement of Additional Information (SAI).
Non Acceptance/Processing of Purchase request(s) due to repeated Cheque Bounce	With respect to purchase request submitted by any investor, if it is noticed that there are repeated instances of two or more cheque bounces, the AMC reserves the right to, not to accept/allot units for all future purchase of such investor(s).
Restriction on fresh purchases/additional purchases/switches in any Schemes of ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund	<p>As per requirements of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), A person who falls within the definition of the term "U.S. Person" under 'Regulation S' promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 of the United States, as amended, and corporations or other entities organised under the laws of the U.S. are not eligible to invest in the schemes and apply for subscription to the units of the schemes, except for lump sum subscription, systematic transactions and switch transactions requests received from Non-resident Indians/Persons of Indian origin who at the time of such investment, are present in India and submit a physical transaction request along with such documents as may be prescribed by ICICI Prudential Asset Management Company Limited (the AMC)/ICICI Prudential Trust Limited (the Trustee) from time to time.</p> <p>The AMC shall accept such investments subject to the applicable laws and such other terms and conditions as may be notified by the AMC/the Trustee. The investor shall be responsible for complying with all the applicable laws for such investments.</p> <p>The AMC reserves the right to put the transaction requests on hold/reject the transaction request/reverse allotted units, as the</p>

	<p>case may be, as and when identified by the AMC, which are not in compliance with the terms and conditions notified in this regard. However, existing investments will be allowed to be redeemed.</p>
Third party Cheques	<p>Investment/subscription made through third party cheque(s) will not be accepted for investments in the units of ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund.</p> <p>Third party cheque(s) for this purpose are defined as:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Investment made through instruments issued from an account other than that of the beneficiary investor,</li> <li>ii) in case the investment is made from a joint bank account, the first holder of the mutual fund folio is not one of the joint holders of the bank account from which payment is made. Third party cheque(s) for investment/subscription shall be accepted, only in exceptional circumstances, as detailed below: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Payment by Parents/Grand-Parents/related persons on behalf of a minor in consideration of natural love and affection or as gift. However, this restriction will not be applicable for payment made by a guardian whose name is registered in the records of Mutual Fund in that folio.</li> <li>2. Payment by Employer on behalf of employee under Systematic Investment Plans or lump sum/one-time subscription through Payroll deductions.</li> <li>3. Custodian on behalf of a Foreign Portfolio Investor (FPI) or a client.</li> <li>4. Payment made by the AMC to a Distributor empanelled with it on account of commission, incentive, etc. in the form of the Mutual Fund units of the Schemes managed by such AMC through SIP or lump sum/one time subscription, subject to compliance with SEBI Regulations and Guidelines issued by AMFI, from time to time.</li> <li>5. Payment made by a Corporate to its Agent/Distributor/Dealer (similar arrangement with Principal-agent relationship) account of commission or incentive payable for sale of its goods/services, in the form of Mutual Fund units of the Schemes managed by such AMC through SIP or lump sum/one time subscription, subject to compliance with SEBI Regulations and Guidelines issued by AMFI, from time to time.</li> <li>6. Payment by registered Stock brokers of recognized stock exchanges for their clients having demat accounts.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p>The above mentioned exception cases will be processed after carrying out necessary checks and verification of documents attached along with the purchase transaction slip/application form, as stated below:</p>

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Determining the identity of the Investor and the person making payment i.e. mandatory Know Your Client (KYC) for Investor and the person making the payment.</li> <li>2. Obtaining necessary declaration from the Investor/unitholder and the person making the payment. Declaration by the person making the payment should give details of the bank account from which the payment is made and the relationship with the beneficiary.</li> <li>3. Verifying the source of funds to ensure that funds have come from the drawer's account only.</li> </ol> <p>The AMC reserves a right to seek information and/or obtain such other additional documents other than the aforesaid documents from third party for establishing the identity of the Third Party, before processing such applications.</p> <p>Please visit <a href="http://www.icicpruamc.com">www.icicpruamc.com</a> for further details.[].</p>
Multiple Bank accounts	The unit holder/ investor can register multiple bank account details under its existing folio by submitting separate form available on the website of the AMC at <a href="http://www.icicpruamc.com">www.icicpruamc.com</a> . Individuals/HuF can register upto 5 different bank accounts for a folio, whereas non-individuals can register upto 10 different bank accounts for a folio.
Know Your Client (KYC) Norms	KYC (Know Your Customer) norms are mandatory for all investors for making investments in Mutual Funds, for more information refer SAI.
Cash Investments in the Scheme	Currently, the AMC is not accepting cash investments. A notice in this regard shall be published as and when the facility is made available.

## B. ONGOING OFFER DETAILS

<p>Ongoing Offer Period This is the date from which the scheme will reopen for subscriptions/redemptions after the closure of the NFO period.</p>	<p>The Scheme is an open ended scheme and hence is available for ongoing subscription and redemption on an ongoing basis (subject to completion of lock-in period) on every business day at NAV based prices. The Scheme will re-open for subscriptions and redemptions on an on-going basis within five business days of allotment. The Units of the Scheme will not be listed on any exchange, for the present.</p>
<p>Ongoing price for subscription (purchase)/switch-in (from other schemes/plans of the mutual fund) by investors.  This is the price you need to pay for purchase/switch-in.</p>	<p>The purchase price of the Units will be based on the Applicable NAV.  Purchase Price = Applicable NAV (for respective plan and option of the scheme)  Example: An investor invests Rs. 20,000/- and the current NAV is Rs. 20/- then the purchase price will be Rs. 20/- and the investor receives <math>20000/20 = 1000</math> units. In terms of SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/168230/09 dated June 30, 2009 has notified that, w.e.f. August 01, 2009 there will be no entry load charged to the Schemes of the Mutual Fund and the upfront commission to distributors will be paid by the investor directly to the distributor, based on his assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the distributor.</p>
<p>Ongoing price for redemption (sale) /switch outs (to other schemes/plans of the Mutual Fund) by investors.  This is the price you will receive for redemptions/switch outs.</p>	<p>The Redemption Price of the Units will be based on the Applicable NAV. The Redemption Price of the Units will be computed as follows:  Redemption Price = Applicable NAV (for respective plan and option of the scheme) * (1 - Exit Load as applicable to the investor)  Applicable exit load shall be subject to the tenure of investment of the investor in the scheme vis-à-vis the exit load structure applicable when investor had invested in the scheme.  Example: An investor invests on April 1, 2017 when the applicable exit load for the scheme was 2% if redeemed within 1 year, else nil.  Scenario 1) In case investor redeems before April 1, 2018, then applicable exit load would be 2%. Now suppose the same investor decides to redeem his 1000 units. The prevailing NAV is Rs. 25/-. Hence, the sale or redemption price per unit becomes Rs. 24.50/- i.e. <math>25*(1-2\%)</math>. The investor therefore gets <math>1000 \times 24.50 = \text{Rs. } 24,500/-</math>.  Scenario 2) In case investor redeems on or after April 1,</p>

	<p>2018, then applicable exit load would be nil. Now suppose the same investor decides to redeem his 1000 units. The prevailing NAV is Rs. 30/-. Hence, the sale or redemption price per unit will be Rs. 30/- i.e. <math>30 \times (1-0)</math>. The investor therefore gets <math>1000 \times 30 = \text{Rs. } 30,000/-</math>.</p>
<p>Cut off timing for subscriptions/ redemptions/ switches</p> <p>This is the time before which your application (complete in all respects) should reach the official points of acceptance.</p>	<p>Please refer definition section "Applicable NAV for purchase and switch ins" and "Applicable NAV for Redemptions".</p> <p>For purchase transactions through the website of the Fund, following rules will apply:  Internet Banking: As stated above, provided the electronic bank confirmation is received simultaneously for web-based transactions using internet banking.</p>
<p>Where can the applications for purchase/redemption switches be submitted?</p>	<p>Application Forms are available at all the branches of the AMC, Brokers, at the corporate office of the AMC and the office of the Registrar.</p> <p>Applications complete in all respects, may be submitted at any of the Official Points of Transactions as mentioned on the back cover of this Scheme Information Document or at locations mentioned in the Application Form.</p> <p>Investors can also subscribe and redeem units from the official website of the AMC i.e. <a href="http://www.icicipruamc.com">www.icicipruamc.com</a>.</p>
<p>Redemption of Units</p>	<p>The Units can be redeemed (i.e. sold back to the Fund) or Switched out (subject to completion of Lock-in Period) on every Business Day at the Redemption Price. The redemption request can be made for a minimum amount as mentioned in para "Highlights of the scheme".</p> <p>In case, a unit holder specifies the redemption amount as well as number of Units for redemption, (subject to the minimum redemption amount as mentioned above) the number of Units specified will be considered for deciding the redemption amount. If only the redemption amount is specified by the Unit holder, the Fund will divide the redemption amount so specified by the Applicable NAV based price to arrive at the number of Units.</p> <p>If a unit holder submits a redemption/switch-out request mentioning only the name of the Scheme and folio number but not mentioning the units and the amount for redemption, the Fund shall assume that the redemption/switch-out request is for all the units under the stated folio from the Scheme and the option mentioned on the redemption/switch-out request and shall redeem all the units.</p> <p>In case an investor has purchased Units on more than one Business Day, the Units purchased prior in time (i.e. those Units which have been held for the longest period of time) will be deemed to have been redeemed first i.e.</p>

on a First-in-First-Out basis.

The redemption will be at Applicable NAV based prices, subject to applicable exit load.

The Fund reserves the right to modify exit loads, at any time in future, on prospective basis. In such an event, the Redemption Price of the Units will be adjusted accordingly. The maximum load (exit) under the Scheme will not exceed the limits as prescribed under the Regulations.

The Fund shall ensure that the Redemption Price is not lower than 93% of the NAV and the Purchase Price is not higher than 107% of the NAV, provided that the difference between the Redemption Price and Purchase Price of the Units shall not exceed the permissible limit of 7% of the Purchase Price, as provided for under the Regulations.

Notice of the changes in the load structure (exit load) shall be made by a suitable display in the Customer Service Centers of the AMC and will be published in 2 daily newspapers.

**PREMATURE REDEMPTION (AS THE UNITS ARE SUBJECT TO LOCK-IN PERIOD)**

Investment in the Scheme/Investment plans will have to be held for the lock-in period from the date of allotment of Units. After the completion of Lock-in period, the Unit holders shall have the option to tender the Units to the Mutual Fund for Redemption / Switch. It may, however, be noted that in the event of death of the single Unit holder or all Unit holder where the mode of holding is joint, the nominee or legal heir, (subject to production of requisite documentary evidence to the satisfaction of the AMC) as the case may be, shall be able to redeem the investment.

**Payment of proceeds**

All redemption requests received prior to the cut-off time on any Business Day at the Official Points of Acceptance of Transactions will be considered accepted on that Business Day, subject to the redemption requests being complete in all respects, and will be priced on the basis of Redemption Price for that day. Requests received after the cut-off time will be treated as though they were accepted on the next Business Day.

As per the Regulations, the Fund shall dispatch redemption proceeds within 10 Business Days (working days) of receiving the redemption request.

Trustees reserve the right to alter or modify the number of days taken for redemption of Units under the Fund after taking into consideration the actual settlement cycle, when announced, as also the changes in the settlement cycles that may be announced by the Principal Stock Exchanges from time to time. As per the guidelines issued by SEBI, in the event of failure to dispatch the redemption or repurchase proceeds within 10 working days, the AMC is liable to pay interest to the Unit holders @ 15% p.a. SEBI has further advised the mutual funds that in the event of payment of interest to the Unit holders, such Unit holders should be informed about the rate and the amount of interest paid to them. If the Unit holder fails to provide the Bank mandate, the request for redemption would be considered as not valid and the Fund retains the right to reject/withhold the redemption until a proper bank mandate is furnished by the Unitholder and the provision with respect of penal interest in such cases will not be applicable/ entertained. The mode of payment may be direct credit/ECS/cheque or any other mode as may be decided by AMC in the interest of investors.

If the investor(s)/unitholder(s) submit(s) redemption request accompanied with request for change of Bank mandate or submits a redemption request within 7 days from the date submission of a request for change of Bank mandate details, the Asset Management Company will process the redemption but the release of redemption proceeds shall be deferred on account of additional verification, but will be within the regulatory limits as specified by Securities and Exchange Board of India time to time.

#### **Suspension of Sale and Redemption of Units**

Suspension or restriction of repurchase/ redemption facility under any scheme of the mutual fund shall be made applicable only after obtaining the approval from the Boards of Directors of the AMC and the Trustees. After obtaining the approval from the AMC Board and the Trustees,

Additionally, the following requirements shall need to be observed before imposing restriction on redemptions:

- a) Restriction may be imposed when there are circumstances leading to a systemic crisis or event that severely constricts market liquidity or the efficient functioning of markets such as:
  - i. Liquidity issues - when market at large becomes illiquid affecting almost all securities rather than any issuer specific security.

ii. Market failures, exchange closures - when markets are affected by unexpected events which impact the functioning of exchanges or the regular course of transactions. Such unexpected events could also be related to political, economic, military, monetary or other emergencies.

iii. Operational issues – when exceptional circumstances are caused by force majeure, unpredictable operational problems and technical failures (e.g. a black out). Such cases can only be considered if they are reasonably unpredictable and occur in spite of appropriate diligence of third parties, adequate and effective disaster recovery procedures and systems.

b) Restriction on redemption may be imposed for a specified period of time not exceeding 10 working days in any 90 days period.

c) Any imposition of restriction would require specific approval of Board of AMC and Trustees and the same should be informed to SEBI immediately.

d) When restriction on redemption is imposed, the following procedure shall be applied:

1. No redemption requests up to INR 2 lakh shall be subject to such restriction.
2. Where redemption requests are above INR 2 lakh, AMCs shall redeem the first INR 2 lakh without such restriction and remaining part over and above INR 2 lakh shall be subject to such restriction.

#### **Right to Limit Redemptions**

Any Units, which by virtue of these limitations are not redeemed on a particular Business Day, will be carried forward for Redemption to the next Business Day, in order of receipt. Redemptions so carried forward will be priced on the basis of the Applicable NAV (subject to the prevailing load) of the Business Day on which Redemption is made. Under such circumstances, to the extent multiple Redemption requests are received at the same time on a single Business Day, Redemptions will be made on pro-rata basis, based on the size of each Redemption request, the balance amount being carried forward for Redemption to the next Business Day(s).

Suspension or restriction of repurchase/ redemption facility under any Scheme of the mutual fund shall be made applicable only after obtaining the approval from the Boards of Directors of the AMC and the Trustees. After obtaining the approval from the AMC Board and

	the Trustees, intimation would be sent to SEBI in advance providing details of circumstances and justification for the proposed action shall also be informed.
Dividend	The dividend warrants shall be dispatched to the unitholders within 30 days of the date of declaration of the dividend. In the event of failure to dispatch dividend within 30 days, the AMC shall be liable to pay interest at 15% per annum to the unit holders.
Minimum Amount for Application	Refer Highlights/ Summary of the Scheme
Minimum Additional Application Amount	Refer Highlights/ Summary of the Scheme
Special Products / facilities available	<p><b>Systematic Investment Plan (SIP)</b></p> <p>The Unitholders of the Scheme can benefit by investing specific Rupee amounts periodically, for a continuous period. At the time of registration the SIP allows the investors to invest a fixed equal amount of Rupees subject to minimum of Rs. 100/- and multiples of Re. 1 every month or Rs. 5,000/- and in multiples of Re. 1/- every quarter for purchasing additional Units of the Scheme at NAV based prices. Investors can enroll themselves for SIP in the Scheme by ticking appropriate box on the application form or by subsequently making a written request to that effect to the Registrar.</p> <p>Minimum number of installments for monthly frequency will be 6 and for quarterly frequency will be 4. Investors can choose any date of his/her preference to register under any frequency available under SIP facility. In case the date chosen for SIP falls on a Non-Business Day or on a date which is not available in a particular month, the SIP will be processed on the immediate next Business Day.</p> <p>Investors can subscribe through SIP by using Post Dated Cheques / Standing Instructions / NACH facilities offered by the Banks. The cheques should be in favour of "ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund – Pure Equity Plan " or "ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund – Hybrid Aggressive Plan" or "ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund – Hybrid Conservative Plan" or "ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund – Pure Debt Plan" and crossed "Account Payee Only", and the cheques must be payable at the centre where the applications are submitted to the Customer Service Centre. In case of fresh/additional purchases, if the name of the Scheme on the application form/transaction slip differs with the name on the Cheque/Demand Draft, then the AMC will allot units under the Scheme mentioned on the application form/transaction slip.</p>

In case of fresh/additional purchases, if the Scheme name is not mentioned on the application form/transaction slip, then the units will be allotted under the Scheme mentioned on the Cheque/Demand Draft. The Option that will be considered in such cases if not specified by the customer will be the default option of the Scheme as per the SID. However, in case additional purchase is under the same scheme as fresh purchase, then the AMC reserves the right to allot units in the option under which units were allotted at the time of fresh purchase.

Further, Investors/ unitholders subscribing for SIP are required to submit SIP request at least 30 days prior to the date of first debit date and SIP start date shall not be beyond 100 days from the date of submission of request for monthly and quarterly SIP.

All terms and conditions for SIP/STP, including Exit Load, if any, prevailing in the date of SIP/STP enrolment/ registration by the fund shall be levied in the Schemes.

Units will be allotted for the amount net of the bank charges, if any. On receipt of the post-dated cheques, the Registrar/AMC will send a letter to the Unitholder confirming that his/her name has been included in the Systematic Investment Plan. The cheques will be presented on the dates mentioned on the cheque and Units will be allotted accordingly. Within 3 Business Days of such allotment, a fresh Account Statement / Transaction Confirmation will be mailed to the Unitholder, indicating the new balance to his/her credit in the Account. An investor will have the right to discontinue the Systematic Investment Plan, subject to giving 30 days prior notice to the subsequent SIP date.

Terms and conditions for SIP:

- New Investor - If the investor fails to mention the scheme name in the SIP Mandate Form, then the Fund reserves the right to register the SIP as per the scheme name available in the main application. In case multiple schemes are mentioned in the main application form, Fund reserves the right to reject the SIP request.
- Existing Investor - If the investor fails to mention the scheme name in the SIP Mandate Form, then the Fund reserves the right to register the SIP in the existing scheme (Eligible for SIP) available in the

investor's Folio. In case Multiple Schemes or Equity Linked Savings Scheme (ELSS) are available in the folio then Fund reserves the right to reject the SIP request.

- In case SIP date is not selected, then the SIP will be registered on 10th (default date) of each Month/Quarter, as applicable. Further if multiple SIP dates are opted for or if the selection is not clear, then the sip will be registered for 10th of each Month/Quarter, as applicable.

- If the investor has not mentioned the SIP start Month, SIP will start from the next applicable month, subject to completion of 30 days lead time from the receipt of SIP request.

- In case the SIP 'End period' is incorrect OR not mentioned by the investor in the SIP form, then 5 years from the start date shall be considered as default End Period.

**SIP TOP UP Facility:**

- a. Investors can opt for SIP TOP UP facility with Fixed Top Up option or Variable Top Up option, wherein the amount of the SIP can be increased at fixed intervals. In case the investor opts for both options, the Variable Top Up option shall be triggered.
- b. The Fixed TOP UP amount shall be in multiples of Rs. 500/-.
- c. Variable TOP UP would be available in at 10%, 15% and 20% and such other denominations (over and above 10%, 15% and 20%) as opted by the investor in multiples of 5%.
- d. The frequency is fixed at Yearly and Half Yearly basis. In case the TOP UP facility is not opted by ticking the appropriate box and frequency is not selected, the TOP UP facility may not be registered.
- e. In case of Quarterly SIP, only the Yearly frequency is available under SIP TOP UP.
- f. SIP Top-Up facility shall also be available for the existing investors who have already registered for SIP facility without Top-Up option.

Top-Up Cap amount or Top-Up Cap month-year:

Top-Up Cap amount: Investor has an option to freeze the SIP Top-Up amount once it reaches a fixed predefined amount. The fixed pre-defined amount should be same as the maximum amount mentioned by the investor in the bank mandate. In case of

difference between the Cap amount & the maximum amount mentioned on Bank mandate, then amount which is lower of the two amounts shall be considered as the default amount of SIP Cap amount.

**Top-Up Cap month-year:** It is the date from which SIP Top-Up amount will cease and last SIP installment including Top-Up amount will remain constant from Cap date till the end of SIP tenure.

Investor shall have flexibility to choose either Top-Up Cap amount or Top-Up Cap month- year. In case of multiple selection, Top-Up Cap amount will be considered as default selection.

Top-Up Cap is applicable for Fixed Top Up option as well as Variable Top Up option.

All the investors of the fund availing the facility under SIP Variable Top - Up feature are hereby requested to select either Top - Up Cap amount or Top - Up Cap month - year. In case of no selection, the SIP Variable Top - Up amount will be capped at a default amount of Rs. 10 Lakhs.

Under the said facility, SIP amount will remain constant from Top - Up Cap date/ amount till the end of SIP Tenure.

**Micro Systematic Investment Plan (Micro SIP):**

The unit holder will have the facility of MicroSIP under the current Systematic Investment Plan facility. The Minimum Investment amount per installment will be as per applicable minimum investment amount of the respective Scheme. The total investment under MicroSIP cannot exceed Rs. 50,000/-.

**Micro Investment:** With effect from October 30, 2012, where the aggregate of the lump sum investment (fresh purchase & additional purchase) and Micro SIP installments by an investor in a financial year i.e April to March does not exceed 50,000/- it shall be exempt from the requirement of PAN. However, requirements of Know Your Customer (KYC) shall be mandatory. Accordingly, investors seeking the above exemption for PAN still need to submit the KYC Acknowledgement, irrespective of the amount of investment. This exemption will be available only to Micro investment made by the individuals being Indian citizens (including NRIs, Joint holders, minors acting through guardian and sole proprietary firms). PIOs, HUFs, QFIs and other categories of investors will not be eligible for this exemption.

#### Mode of Payment for SIP:

In case of SIP with payment mode as Standing Instruction / NACH, Investors shall be required to submit a cancelled cheque or a photocopy of a cheque of the bank account for which the debit mandate is provided.

The details of scheme-wise availability of SIP facility, minimum amount under SIP, minimum installments etc. are stated in para "Highlights of the Scheme"

Investors are requested to note that holding of units through Demat Option is also available under all open-ended equity and Debt schemes wherein SIP facility is available.

The units will be allotted based on the applicable NAV as per the SID and will be credited to investors' Demat account on weekly basis upon realization of funds. For e.g. Units will be credited to investors' Demat account every Monday for realization status received in last week from Monday to Friday.

The investors shall note that for holding the units in demat form, the provisions laid down in the SID and guidelines, procedural requirements as laid by the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) shall be applicable. In case the investor wishes to convert the units held in non-demat mode to demat mode or vice versa at a later date, such request along with the necessary form should be submitted to their Depository Participant(s).

Units held in demat form will be freely transferable, subject to the applicable regulations and the guidelines as may be amended from time to time.

Investors/unitholders subscribing for SIP are required to submit SIP request at least 30 days prior to the date of first debit date and SIP start date shall not be beyond 100 days from the date of submission of request for monthly & Quarterly SIP.

Facility of National Automated Clearing House (NACH) Platform in Systematic Investment Plan (SIP):

In addition to existing facility available for payments through Postdated cheques/Standing Instructions for investments in SIP, the NACH facility can also be used to make payment of SIP installments NACH is a centralized system, launched by National Payments Corporation of India (NPCI) with an aim to

consolidate multiple Electronic Clearing Service (ECS) mandates. This facility will enable the unit holders of the Fund to make SIP investments through NACH by filling up the SIP Registration cum mandate form. A Unique number will be allotted to every mandate registered under NACH called as Unique Mandate Reference Number ("UMRN") which can be used for SIP transactions.

The NACH facility shall be available subject to terms and conditions contained in the Easy Pay Debit Mandate Form and as prescribed by NPCI from time to time.

**SYSTEMATIC INVESTMENT PLAN PLUS (SIP PLUS) is available under the Scheme for investors holding units in physical form:**

Salient features of the SIP Plus facility are as follows:

1. It is an optional feature in addition to the Systematic Investment Plan.
2. A Group Life Insurance Cover shall be provided under this facility by a life insurance company. The premium for providing such cover shall be borne by ICICI Prudential Asset Management Company Limited (the AMC).
3. The minimum SIP Plus installment shall be the minimum amount prescribed for SIP (under monthly and quarterly frequencies, respectively), subject to minimum of Rs. 500/- per installment.
4. Maximum Age upto which SIP Plus is available is 55 Years. SIP investment under SIP Plus facility can be continued beyond 55 years of age, however the provision for insurance cover will continue maximum upto the age of 55 years (as on the renewal date).
5. Amount of Life Insurance Cover (the Insurance Cover):

i) If SIP Plus continues, the Insurance Cover would be as follows:

- Year 1: 10 times of the monthly SIP Plus installment.
- Year 2: 50 times of the monthly SIP Plus installment.
- Year 3 onwards: 100 times of the monthly SIP Plus installment.

All the above mentioned limits are subject to maximum cover of Rs. 50 lacs per investor across all schemes/plans/folios.

ii) If SIP Plus discontinues, the Insurance Cover would be as follows:

- SIP Plus discontinues before 3 years : Insurance Cover stops immediately
- SIP Plus discontinues after 3 years : Insurance cover equivalent to the value of units allotted under SIP PLUS investment basis the valuation as on 1st business day of month in which renewal confirmation is given, subject to a maximum of 100 times the monthly installment, capped at the maximum of Rs. 50 lacs

6. SIP Plus ceases under below conditions:

Insurance cover shall also cease for respective registration with immediate effect, if redemption/switch out/transfer out transaction is executed (Fully or Partly) Insurance cover will continue in respect of other eligible registrations.

Also, AMC reserves the right to discontinue the insurance cover, if any other transaction such as, switch-out, STP, folio consolidation request (in non-specified format) or physical to demat is made under this folio.

The investor may either opt to continue the SIP beyond 55 years of age or specify an End date in the application form. If the investor does not provide an End date, AMC reserves the right to consider the SIP end date as five years from the start date as default. If SIP tenure selected is less than 3 years, investor would not be eligible for insurance cover and SIP would be registered as regular SIP.

Eligibility criteria:

1. Resident Individual/Eligible Non Resident Indian applicants.
2. Individuals aged above 18 years and not more than 51 years, at the time of the first investment.
3. Only the First / Sole unit holder will be covered under the insurance. No Insurance Cover will be provided for the second / third unitholder.

Registration:

The investor will necessarily be required to furnish his / her date of birth and gender in the SIP Plus application form, in absence of which, no Insurance Cover can be availed by the investor. Furnishing details of nominee in the SIP Plus application form is not mandatory. The Group Life Insurance Cover will be governed by the terms and conditions of the insurance policy with the relevant Insurance Company as determined by the AMC. In case of death of the applicant, his / her legal representatives may file a claim directly with the designated branch of the Insurance Company supported by all relevant

documents as required the Insurer and the payment of the claim may be made to the legal representatives by the Insurance Company. All insurance claims will be settled in India and shall be payable in Indian Rupees only. Settlement procedure will be as stipulated by the Insurance Company. Insurance claims will be directly settled by the Insurance Company. The AMC will not be responsible or liable for maintaining service levels and/or any delay in processing claims arising out of this facility. Details of SIP Plus facility is available on the term and conditions mentioned in the SIP Plus application form.

**Systematic Withdrawal Plan (SWP):**

(Facility will be available for investors holding units in physical form, subject to completion of lock-in period)

**SWP (Option 1)**

Unitholders of the Scheme have the benefit of enrolling themselves in the Systematic Withdrawal Plan. The SWP allows the Unitholder to withdraw a specified sum of money at a pre-defined frequency (i.e. monthly, quarterly, half-yearly or annually) from his investments in the Scheme. Investors can also specify any date of his/her preference as SWP withdrawal date under any of the aforesaid frequencies. In case the date chosen for SWP falls on a non-business day or on a date which is not available in a particular month, the SWP will be processed on the immediate next business day. In case none of the frequencies have been selected, then monthly frequency shall be considered as a default frequency and where no withdrawal date is selected, 1<sup>st</sup> business day of the month shall be considered as the default SWP date.

SWP is ideal for investors seeking a regular inflow of funds for their needs. It is also ideally suited to retirees or individuals who wish to invest lump-sum and withdraw from the investment over a period of time. At the time of registration the minimum amount, which the Unitholder can withdraw, is Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1. The Unitholder may avail of this facility by sending a written request to the Registrar.

Minimum number of installments for all frequencies will be 2.

The amount thus withdrawn by Redemption will be equated into Units at Applicable NAV based prices and the number of Units so arrived at will be subtracted from the Units balance to the credit of that Unitholder.

The SWP may be terminated on a written notice by a Unitholder of the Scheme and it will terminate automatically if all Units are liquidated or withdrawn from the account or upon the Funds receipt of notification of death or incapacity of the Unitholder.

The details of availability of SWP facility for the scheme have been stated in para **“Highlights of the Scheme”**

All terms and conditions for SIP/STP, including Exit Load, if any, prevailing in the date of SIP/STP enrolment/registration by the fund shall be levied in the Scheme.

### **SWP (Option 2)**

**Systematic Withdrawal Plan (SWP) Option 2** has been introduced under the Scheme. This feature will allow investors to redeem a fixed sum of money periodically at the prevailing Net Asset Value (NAV) depending on the option chosen by the investor. Some of the features are as given below:

- i) Investors can opt for this facility and withdraw their investments systematically on a Monthly basis. Withdrawals will be made/ effected on the 25th of every month and would be treated as redemptions. In case 25th is a holiday, then it would be effected on next business day.
- j) Investor can opt for this facility from the next month onwards or from 13th month or from any other specified date as opted by the investor, provided a minimum timegap of 15 days from the date of request. In case start date is not selected/not legible/not clear/if multiple dates are opted, SWP will start from 13th month (default). Investors are required to submit SWP feature registration request at least 15days prior to the date of 1st installment.
- k) Investor has to select either REGISTRATION or CANCELLATION by ticking the appropriate box in the application form. In case no option or both the options are selected the application will be considered for REGISTRATION by default. The SWP will terminate automatically if no balance is available in the respective scheme on the date of installment trigger or if the enrollment period expires; whichever is earlier.
- l) The applicant will have the right to discontinue the SWP at any time, if he / she so desires, by providing a written request at any of the ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund Customer Service Centres or Centres of RTAs. Request for discontinuing SWP shall be subject to an advance notice of 7 (seven) working days.
- m) SWP installment amount per month will be fixed at 0.75 % of amount specified by investor and will be rounded-off to the nearest highest multiple of Re.1. Minimum amount required for availing the said

facility is Rs.1 lakh.

- n) Conversion of physical unit to demat mode will nullify any existing / future SWP registration request and the request cannot be re-submitted.
- o) If no schemes are selected or opted for multiple schemes, the AMC reserves the right to reject the SWP request.
- p) AMC reserves the right to amend/terminate this facility at any time, keeping in view business/operational exigencies and the same shall be in the best interest of the investors.

The Scheme is an eligible Scheme for SWP feature.

**Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) :**

(Facility will be available for investors holding units in physical form, subject to completion of lock-in period)

Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) is an option wherein Unit holders of designated schemes (Source Schemes) can opt to transfer a fixed amount at regular intervals and provide standing instructions to the AMC to switch the same into the designated schemes (Target Schemes). The source schemes refer to all open ended schemes [except- (i) Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs) and (ii) separate plans under ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund for deployment of unclaimed amounts viz ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Redemption, ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Dividend, ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Redemption Investor Education and ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Dividend Investor Education, and the target schemes refer to all open ended schemes where subscription is allowed [except (i) Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs) and (ii) separate plans under ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund for deployment of unclaimed amounts viz ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Redemption, ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Dividend, ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Redemption Investor Education and ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Dividend Investor Education]. The amount transferred under STP from Source scheme to the Target Scheme shall be done by redeeming Units of Source scheme at Applicable NAV, subject to exit load, if any; and subscribing to the Units of the Scheme at Applicable NAV as on specified date as given below:

Particulars	Frequency
Daily option	Daily
Weekly Options	Monday

Monthly and Quarterly Options	Any Date*
-------------------------------	-----------

\*In case the date chosen for STP falls on a non-business day or on a day which is not available in a particular month, the STP will be processed on the immediate next business day.

In case these dates fall on a holiday or book closure period, the next Business Day will be considered for this purpose. In case of nil balance in the Source Scheme, STP for that particular due date will not be processed. STP will cease to be active upon five consecutive unsuccessful transactions or if all units are pledged or upon receipt of intimation of death of Unit holder. All requests for registering or discontinuing Systematic Transfer Plans shall be subject to an advance notice of 7 (seven) working days.

The provision of "Minimum Redemption Amount" specified in Scheme Information Document (SID)(s) of the respective Designated Source schemes and "Minimum Application Amount" applicable to the Scheme as specified in this document will not be applicable for Systematic Transfer Plan. At the time of registration the minimum amount for this facility is Rs. 1,000/- and in multiples of Re.1 for weekly, monthly and quarterly frequency and Rs.250 and in multiples of Rs.50 for daily frequency.

Minimum no. of instalments for daily, weekly and monthly frequency will be 6 and for quarterly frequency will be 4.

The Fund reserves the right to include/remove any of its Schemes under the category of 'Designated Schemes available for STP' from time to time by suitable display of notice on AMC's Website.

The Scheme is available as both Source and Target Scheme under this facility.

Trustees reserve the right to change/modify the terms and conditions or withdraw this facility.

This facility will ensure that the Unit Holder is able to systematically invest into equity Schemes and balanced Scheme without having to give any post dated cheque, unlike under SIP. The above list is subject to change from time to time. The Trustee reserves the right to change/modify the terms and conditions

All terms and conditions for SIP/STP, including Exit Load,

	<p>if any, prevailing in the date of SIP/STP enrolment/ registration by the fund shall be levied in the Scheme.</p> <p>Please note that there will be no lock-in in the event of STP between the various investment plans of the Scheme.</p>
<p>How to Switch?</p>	<p>Switch in/Switch out between Investment Plans shall be subject to capital gains provisions under the Income Tax Act, 1961. Accordingly it may result in capital gain/capital loss to the investors. Holding period for the purpose of capital gain shall be calculated from the date of investment in any Investment Plan and not from the original date of investment in the Scheme.</p> <p><b>Auto switch facility</b></p> <p>Auto Switch Facility is an optional facility available for investors holding units in physical form, wherein the investors' investment as specified by the investor will be automatically switched to any other specified investment plan of ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund under the same folio on a future date specified by the investor in the application form. No lock-in will be applicable in the event of switch between the various investment plans of the Scheme.</p> <p>The AMC reserves the right to withdraw the switch facility or restrict the number of switches that can be made by the investor.</p> <p>The AMC reserves the right to enable the Auto Switch Facility for investors holding units in demat form at a later date subject to complying with the guidelines and Regulations as may be issued from time to time.</p> <p><b>Active Switch Facility</b></p> <p>Active switch facility is an optional facility available for investors holding units in physical form, wherein investor can switch investment under the same folio to any other investment plan of ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund on any given business day by providing the relevant details in the transaction slip. No lock-in will be applicable in the event of switch between the various investment plans of the Scheme.</p> <p>The AMC reserves the right to withdraw the switch facility or restrict the number of switches that can be</p>

	<p>made by the investor.</p> <p>The AMC reserves the right to enable the Auto Switch Facility for investors holding units in demat form at a later date subject to complying with the guidelines and Regulations as may be issued from time to time.</p>
<p>Consolidated Account Statement (CAS)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) for each calendar month will be issued on or before tenth day of succeeding month to the investors who have provided valid Permanent Account Number (PAN). Further, CAS will be sent via email where any of the folios consolidated has an email id or to the email id of the first unit holder as per KYC records.</li> <li>2. For folios not included in the Consolidated Account Statement (CAS), the AMC shall henceforth issue account statement to the investors on a monthly basis, pursuant to any financial transaction in such folios on or before tenth day of succeeding month. In case of a New Fund Offer Period (NFO), the AMC shall send confirmation specifying the number of units allotted to the applicant by way of a physical account statement or an email and/or SMS's to the investor's registered address and/or mobile number not later than five business days from the date of closure of the NFO.</li> <li>3. In case of a specific request received from the unit holder, the AMC shall provide the account statement to the investors within 5 business days from the receipt of such request.</li> <li>4. In the case of joint holding in a folio, the first named Unit holder shall receive the CAS/account statement. The holding pattern has to be same in all folios across Mutual Funds for CAS.</li> </ol> <p>Further, in case if no transaction has taken place in a folio during the period of six months ended September 30 and March 31, the CAS detailing the holdings across all Schemes of all mutual funds, shall be emailed at the registered email address of the unitholders on half yearly basis, on or before tenth day of succeeding month, unless a specific request is made to receive the same in physical form.</p> <p>Each CAS issued to the investors shall also provide the total purchase value / cost of investment in each scheme.</p> <p>Further, CAS issued for the half-year(September/ March) shall also provide:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. The amount of actual commission paid by AMCs/Mutual Funds (MFs) to distributors (in absolute terms) during the half-year period against the concerned investor's total</li> </ol>

investments in each MF scheme. The term 'commission' here refers to all direct monetary payments and other payments made in the form of gifts / rewards, trips, event sponsorships etc. by AMCs/MFs to distributors. Further, a mention may be made in such CAS indicating that the commission disclosed is gross commission and does not exclude costs incurred by distributors such as Goods and Services Tax (wherever applicable, as per existing rates), operating expenses, etc.

- b. The scheme's average Total Expense Ratio (in percentage terms) along with the break up between Investment and Advisory fees, Commission paid to the distributor and Other expenses for the period for each scheme's applicable plan where the concerned investor has actually invested in.

Such half-yearly CAS shall be issued to all MF investors, excluding those investors who do not have any holdings in MF schemes and where no commission against their investment has been paid to distributors, during the concerned half-year period.

In case of the units are held in dematerialized (demat) form, the statement of holding of the beneficiary account holder will be sent by the respective Depository Participant periodically.

CAS for investors having Demat account:

- Investors having MF investments and holding securities in Demat account shall receive a single Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) from the Depository.
- Consolidation of account statement shall be done on the basis of Permanent Account Number (PAN). In case of multiple holding, it shall be PAN of the first holder and pattern of holding. The CAS shall be generated on a monthly basis.
- If there is any transaction in any of the Demat accounts of the investor or in any of his mutual fund folios, depositories shall send the CAS within ten days from the month end. In case, there is no transaction in any of the mutual fund folios and demat accounts then CAS with holding details shall be sent to the investor on half yearly basis.
- In case an investor has multiple accounts across two depositories, the depository with whom the account has been opened earlier will be the default depository.

The dispatch of CAS by the depositories would constitute compliance by the AMC/ the Mutual Fund with the requirement under Regulation 36(4) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations.

	<p>However, the AMC reserves the right to furnish the account statement in addition to the CAS, if deemed fit in the interest of investor(s).</p>
<p>Dividend Policy</p>	<p>i. Growth Option</p> <p>The Scheme will not declare any dividends under this option. The income earned by the Scheme will remain reinvested in the Scheme and will be reflected in the Net Asset Value. This option is suitable for investors who are not looking for regular income but who have invested with the intention of capital appreciation.</p> <p>ii. Dividend Option</p> <p>This option is suitable for investors seeking income through dividend declared by the Scheme. The Trustee may approve the distribution of dividend by AMC out of the net surplus under this Option. The remaining net surplus after considering the dividend and tax, if any, payable there on will be ploughed back in the Scheme and be reflected in the NAV.</p> <p>iii. Dividend Payout:</p> <p>As per the SEBI (MF) Regulations, the Mutual Fund shall despatch to the Unit Holders, dividend warrants within 30 days of declaration of the Dividend. Dividends will be payable to those Unit Holders whose names appear in the Register of Unit Holders on the date (Record Date). Dividends will be paid by cheque, net of taxes as may be applicable. Unit Holders will also have the option of direct payment of dividend to the bank account. The cheques will be drawn in the name of the sole/first holder and will be posted to the Registered address of the sole/first holder as indicated in the original application form. To safeguard the interest of Unit Holders from loss or theft of dividend cheques, investors should provide the name of their bank, branch and account number in the application form. Dividend cheques will be sent to the Unit Holder after incorporating such information. The minimum amount for dividend payout shall be Rs.100 (net of dividend distribution tax and other statutory levy, if any), else dividend would be mandatorily reinvested.</p> <p>iv. Dividend Transfer Plan:</p> <p>Dividend Transfer Plan facility will be available under the scheme for investors holding units in physical form.</p> <p>The designated schemes (source and target schemes) for this facility are as given below:</p>

	<p>1) Source schemes - all schemes where dividend option is available [except (i) Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs) and (ii) separate plans under ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund for deployment of unclaimed amounts viz ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Redemption, ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Dividend, ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Redemption Investor Education and ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Dividend Investor Education]</p> <p>2) Target schemes- all open ended schemes where subscription is allowed [except (i) Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs) and (ii) separate plans under ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund for deployment of unclaimed ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Dividend, ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Redemption Investor Education and ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Dividend Investor Education]</p> <p>Note: Investors are requested to note that any change in dividend sub-option, due to additional investment or on the basis of a request received from the investor, will be applicable to all existing units in the dividend option of the Scheme under the respective folio.</p> <p>The Trustee reserves the right to declare dividends under the dividend option of the Scheme depending on the net distributable surplus available under the Scheme. It should, however, be noted that actual distribution of dividends and the frequency of distribution will depend, inter-alia, on the availability of distributable surplus and will be entirely at the discretion of the Trustee.</p> <p>The dividend will be distributed in accordance with applicable SEBI Regulations and SEBI Circular no. SEBI/ IMD/ Cir No. 1/ 64057/06 dated April 4, 2006 on the procedure for Dividend Distribution.</p>
Deployment of unclaimed redemption / dividend amount	The treatment of unclaimed redemption & dividend amount will be as per SEBI circular dated Feb 25, 2016.
Redemption	The redemption or repurchase proceeds shall be dispatched to the unitholders within 10 business days from the date of redemption or repurchase.
Delay in payment of redemption/ repurchase proceeds	The Asset Management Company shall be liable to pay interest to the unitholders at such rate as may be specified by SEBI for the period of such delay (presently @ 15% per annum). The AMC shall not be liable to pay such interest if the delay is attributable to any act or omission on the part of unitholders, its agents, assigns or successors.
Other requirements/processes	<p><b><u>Consolidation of Folios</u></b> In case an investor has multiple folios, the AMC</p>

	<p>reserves the right to consolidate all the folios into one folio, based on such criteria as may be determined by the AMC from time to time.</p> <p>In case of additional purchases in same Scheme / fresh purchase in new Scheme, if the investor fails to provide the folio number, the AMC reserves the right to allot the units in the existing folio, based on such integrity checks as may be determined by the AMC from time to time.</p> <p><b><u>Transactions without Scheme/Option Name</u></b></p> <p>In case of fresh/additional purchases, if the name of the Scheme/Plan on the application form/transaction slip differs from the name on the Cheque/Demand Draft, then ICICI Prudential Asset Management Company Limited (the AMC) will process the application and allot units at the applicable Net Asset Value, under the Scheme/Plan which is mentioned on the application form/transaction slip duly signed by the investor(s). The AMC reserves the right to call for other additional documents as may be required, for processing such transactions. The AMC also reserves the right to reject such transactions.</p> <p>The AMC thereafter shall not be responsible for any loss suffered by the investor due to the discrepancy of a Scheme/Plan name mentioned in the application form/transaction slip and Cheque/Demand Draft.</p> <p>In case of fresh purchases, if the Plan name is not mentioned on the application form/transaction slip, then the units will be allotted under the Plan mentioned on the Cheque/Demand Draft. The Plan/Option that will be considered in such cases if not specified by the customer will be the default option of the Plan as per the SID</p> <p><b><u>Overwriting on application forms/transaction slips</u></b></p> <p>In case of corrections/overwriting on key fields (as may be determined at the sole discretion of the AMC) of the application forms/transaction slips, the AMC reserves the right to reject the application forms/transaction slips in case the investor(s) has(ve) not countersigned in each place(s) where such corrections/overwriting has(ve) been made.</p>
	<p><b><u>Redemption</u></b></p> <p>If an investor submits a redemption/switch request mentioning both the Number of Units and the Amount to be redeemed/switched in the transaction slip, then the AMC reserves the right to process the redemption/switch for the Number of units and not for the amount mentioned.</p>

	<p>If an investor submits a redemption/switch request by mentioning Number of Units or Amount to be redeemed and the same is higher than the balance Units/Amount available in the folio under the Scheme, then the AMC reserves the right to process the redemption/switch request for the available balance in the folio under the Scheme of the investor.</p> <p><b><u>Multiple Requests</u></b></p> <p>In case an investor makes multiple requests in a transaction slip i.e. redemption/switch and Change of Address or redemption/switch and Change of Bank Mandate or any combination thereof, but the signature is appended only under one such request, then the AMC reserves the right to process the request under which signature is appended and reject the rest where signature is not appended.</p> <p><b><u>Mode of crediting redemption/dividend proceeds</u></b></p> <p>It is hereby notified that for the purpose of optimizing operational efficiency and in the interest of investors, the AMC reserves the right to choose the mode of payment i.e. NEFT/ECS/RTGS etc. for crediting redemption/dividend proceeds, unless a written intimation is received from the investor to the contrary. The AMC may send a communication to investors whose mode of payment has been changed to a new mode from the existing mode.</p> <p><b><u>Tax Status of the investor</u></b></p> <p>For all fresh purchases, in case the investor has not selected/incorrectly selected the tax status in the application form, the AMC reserves the right to update the tax status based on Permanent Account Number/Bank account details or such other information of the investor available with the AMC for the purpose of determining the tax status of the investor. The AMC shall not be responsible for any claims made by the investor/third party on account of updation of tax status.</p>
	<p><b><u>Processing of Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) cancellation request(s):</u></b></p> <p>The AMC will endeavour to have the cancellation of registered SIP mandate within 30 days from the date of acceptance of the cancellation request from the investor. The existing instructions/mandate will remain in force till such date that it is confirmed to have been cancelled.</p>
<p>Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of</p>	<p>The Units of the Scheme are not transferable. However, units held in demat form will be freely transferable,</p>

units being offered.	<p>subject to the applicable regulations and the guidelines as may be amended from time to time. In view of the same, additions/ deletion of names will not be allowed under any folio of the Scheme.</p> <p>The above provisions in respect of deletion of names will not be applicable in case of death of unitholder (in respect of joint holdings) as this is treated as transmission of units and not transfer.</p> <p>As per requirements of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), A person who falls within the definition of the term "U.S. Person" under 'Regulation S' promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 of the United States, as amended, and corporations or other entities organised under the laws of the U.S. are not eligible to invest in the schemes and apply for subscription to the units of the schemes, except for lump sum subscription, systematic transactions and switch transactions requests received from Non-resident Indians/Persons of Indian origin who at the time of such investment, are present in India and submit a physical transaction request along with such documents as may be prescribed by ICICI Prudential Asset Management Company Limited (the AMC)/ICICI Prudential Trust Limited (the Trustee) from time to time.</p> <p>The AMC shall accept such investments subject to the applicable laws and such other terms and conditions as may be notified by the AMC/the Trustee. The investor shall be responsible for complying with all the applicable laws for such investments.</p> <p>The AMC reserves the right to put the transaction requests on hold/reject the transaction request/reverse allotted units, as the case may be, as and when identified by the AMC, which are not in compliance with the terms and conditions notified in this regard.</p> <p>However, existing investments will be allowed to be redeemed.A</p>
Reversal of cheque(s)	<p>Where the units under any Scheme are allotted to investors and cheque(s) given by the said investors towards subscription of units are not realised thereafter or where the confirmation from the bankers is delayed or not received for non-realisation of cheque(s), the Fund reserves the right to reverse such units.</p> <p>If the Investor redeems such units before the reversal of units, the fund reserves the right to recover the amount from the investor –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) out of subsequent redemption proceeds payable to investor.</li> <li>b) by way of cheque or demand draft or pay order in favour of Scheme if investor has no other units in the folio</li> </ol>
Non Acceptance/Processing of Purchase request(s) due to	With respect to purchase request submitted by any investor, if it is noticed that there are repeated instances

repeated Cheque Bounce	of two or more cheque bounces, the AMC reserves the right to, not to accept/allot units for all future purchase of such investor(s).
Communication via Electronic Mail (e-mail)	<p>It is hereby notified that wherever the investor(s) has/have provided his/their e-mail address in the application form or any subsequent communication in any of the folio belonging to the investor(s), the Fund/Asset Management Company reserves the right to use Electronic Mail (e-mail) as a default mode to send various communication which include account statements for transactions done by the investor(s).</p> <p>The investor(s) may request for a physical account statement by writing or calling the Fund's Investor Service Centre/ Registrar &amp; Transfer Agent. In case of specific request received from investor(s), the Fund shall endeavour to provide the account statement to the investor(s) within 5 business days from the receipt of such request.</p>
Third party Cheques	<p>Investment/subscription made through third party cheque(s) will not be accepted for investments in the units of ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund.</p> <p>Third party cheque(s) for this purpose are defined as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Investment made through instruments issued from an account other than that of the beneficiary investor,</li> <li>ii) in case the investment is made from a joint bank account, the first holder of the mutual fund folio is not one of the joint holders of the bank account from which payment is made. Third party cheque(s) for investment/subscription shall be accepted, only in exceptional circumstances, as detailed below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Payment by Parents/Grand-Parents/related persons on behalf of a minor in consideration of natural love and affection or as gift. However, this restriction will not be applicable for payment made by a guardian whose name is registered in the records of Mutual Fund in that folio.</li> <li>2. Payment by Employer on behalf of employee under Systematic Investment Plans or lump sum/one-time subscription through Payroll deductions.</li> <li>3. Custodian on behalf of a Foreign Portfolio Investor (FPI) or a client.</li> <li>4. Payment made by the AMC to a Distributor empanelled with it on account of commission, incentive, etc. in the form of the Mutual Fund units of the Schemes managed by such AMC through SIP or lump sum/one time subscription, subject to compliance with SEBI Regulations and Guidelines issued by AMFI, from time to time.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

	<p>5. Payment made by a Corporate to its Agent/Distributor/Dealer (similar arrangement with Principal-agent relationship) account of commission or incentive payable for sale of its goods/services, in the form of Mutual Fund units of the Schemes managed by such AMC through SIP or lump sum/one time subscription, subject to compliance with SEBI Regulations and Guidelines issued by AMFI, from time to time.</p> <p>6. Payment by registered Stock brokers of recognized stock exchanges for their clients having demat accounts.</p> <p>The above mentioned exception cases will be processed after carrying out necessary checks and verification of documents attached along with the purchase transaction slip/application form, as stated below:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Determining the identity of the Investor and the person making payment i.e. mandatory Know Your Client (KYC) for Investor and the person making the payment.</li> <li>2. Obtaining necessary declaration from the Investor/unitholder and the person making the payment. Declaration by the person making the payment should give details of the bank account from which the payment is made and the relationship with the beneficiary.</li> <li>3. Verifying the source of funds to ensure that funds have come from the drawer's account only.</li> </ol> <p>The AMC reserves a right to seek information and/or obtain such other additional documents other than the aforesaid documents from third party for establishing the identity of the Third Party, before processing such applications.</p> <p>Please visit <a href="http://www.icicipruamc.com">www.icicipruamc.com</a> for further details.□</p>
Multiple Bank accounts	The unit holder/ investor can register multiple bank account details under its existing folio by submitting separate form available on the website of the AMC at <a href="http://www.icicipruamc.com">www.icicipruamc.com</a> . Individuals/HuF can register upto 5 different bank accounts for a folio, whereas non-individuals can register upto 10 different bank accounts for a folio.
Know Your Client (KYC) Norms	KYC (Know Your Customer) norms are mandatory for all investors for making investments in Mutual Funds, for more information refer SAI.
Transaction Charges	Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. Cir/ IMD/ DF/13/ 2011 dated August 22, 2011 the transaction charge per subscription of Rs.10,000/- and above may be charged

in the following manner:

- i. The existing investors may be charged Rs. 100/- as transaction charge per subscription of Rs.10,000/- and above;
- ii. A first time investor may be charged Rs.150/- as transaction charge per subscription of Rs.10,000/- and above.

There shall be no transaction charge on subscription below Rs. 10,000/- and on transactions other than purchases/ subscriptions relating to new inflows.

In case of investment through Systematic Investment Plan (SIP), transaction charges shall be deducted only if the total commitment through SIP amounts to Rs. 10,000/- and above. The transaction charges in such cases shall be deducted in 4 equal installments.

However, the option to charge "transaction charges" is at the discretion of the distributors. Investors may note that distributors can opt to receive transaction charges based on 'type of the Scheme'. Accordingly, the transaction charges would be deducted from the subscription amounts, as applicable.

Transaction charges shall also be deducted on purchases/subscriptions received through non-demat mode from the investors investing through a valid ARN holder i.e. AMFI Registered Distributor (provided the distributor has opted-in to receive the transaction charges) in respect of transactions routed through Stock Exchange(s) platform viz. NSE Mutual Fund Platform ("NMF-II") and BSE Mutual Fund Platform ("BSE STAR MF").

The aforesaid transaction charge shall be deducted by the Asset Management Company from the subscription amount and paid to the distributor, as the case may be and the balance amount shall be invested subject to deduction of Goods and Services tax.

However, upfront commission to distributors will be paid by the investor directly to the distributor, based on his assessment of various factors including the service rendered by such distributor.

**Transaction Charges shall not be deducted if:**

- Purchase/Subscription made directly with the fund through any mode (i.e. not through any distributor/agent).
- Purchase/ subscription made in demat mode through stock Exchange, irrespective of investment amount.

	CAS/ Statement of account shall state the net investment (i.e. gross subscription less transaction charge) and the number of units allotted against the net investment.
Cash Investments	Currently, the AMC is not accepting cash investments. A notice in this regard shall be published as and when the facility is made available.

### C. PERIODIC DISCLOSURES

<p>Net Asset Value</p> <p>This is the value per unit of the scheme on a particular day. You can ascertain the value of your investments by multiplying the NAV with your unit balance.</p>	<p>The AMC will calculate and disclose the first NAV within Five business days from the date of allotment. Subsequently, the NAV will be calculated and disclosed at the close of every Business Day. The AMC shall prominently disclose the NAV of all schemes under a separate head on the AMC's website and on the website of AMFI</p> <p>AMC shall update the NAVs on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (<a href="http://www.amfiindia.com">www.amfiindia.com</a>) and on the mutual fund website – (<a href="http://www.icicipruamc.com">www.icicipruamc.com</a>) by 9:00 p.m. every Business Day. In case of any delay, the reasons for such delay would be explained to AMFI and SEBI by the next day. If the NAVs are not available before commencement of business hours on the following day due to any reason, the Fund shall issue a press release providing reasons and explaining when the Fund would be able to publish the NAVs.</p>
<p>Monthly and Half yearly Portfolio / Disclosures</p>	<p>The AMC shall disclose portfolio of the scheme (along with ISIN) as on the last day of the month/half-year on AMC's website i.e. <a href="http://www.icicipruamc.com">www.icicipruamc.com</a> and on the website of AMFI within 10 days from the close of each month/half-year respectively. The AMC shall publish an advertisement in all India edition of at least two daily newspapers, one each in English and Hindi, every half year disclosing the hosting of the half-yearly statement of the scheme's portfolio on the AMC's website and on the website of AMFI. The AMC shall send via email both the monthly and half-yearly statement of scheme portfolio within 10 days from the close of each month/half-year respectively. The unitholders whose e-mail addresses are not registered with the Fund are requested to update/provide their email address to the Fund for updating the database. The AMC shall provide a physical copy of the statement of scheme portfolio, without charging any cost, on specific request received from a unit holder</p>
<p>Half Yearly Financial Results</p>	<p>In terms of Regulations 59 and SEBI circular no. CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated September 13, 2012, the AMC shall within one month from the close of each half year, that is on 31st March and on 30th September, host</p>

	<p>a soft copy of its unaudited financial results on their website. The half-yearly unaudited report shall contain details as specified in Twelfth Schedule and such other details as are necessary for the purpose of providing a true and fair view of the operations of the mutual fund. Further, the AMC shall publish an advertisement disclosing the hosting of such financial results on their website, in atleast one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation and in a newspaper having wide circulation published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the mutual fund is situated.</p>
Annual Report	<p>The scheme wise annual report shall be hosted on the website of the AMC and on the website of the AMFI soon as may be possible but not later than four months from the date of closure of the relevant accounts year. The AMC shall publish an advertisement every year in all India edition of at least two daily newspapers, one each in English and Hindi, disclosing the hosting of the scheme wise annual report on the website of the AMC. The AMC shall display prominently on the AMC's website link of the scheme wise annual report and physical copy of the same shall be made available to the unitholders at the registered/corporate office of the AMC at all times.</p> <p>The AMC shall email the annual report or an abridged summary thereof to the unitholders whose email addresses are registered with the Fund. The unitholders whose e-mail addresses are not registered with the Fund are requested to update/provide their email address to the Fund for updating the database. Physical copy of scheme wise annual report or abridged summary shall be provided to investors who have opted to receive the same.</p> <p>The AMC shall also provide a physical copy of the abridged summary of the Annual Report, without charging any cost, on specific request received from unitholder.</p> <p>As per Regulation 56(3A) of the Regulations, copy of Schemewise Annual Report shall be also made available to unitholder on payment of nominal fees.</p>
Associate Transactions	<p>Please refer to Statement of Additional Information (SAI).</p>

**Taxation**

The information is provided for general information only. This information does not purport to be a complete analysis of all relevant tax considerations; nor does it purport to be a complete description of all potential tax costs, tax incidence and risks for the investors. In view of the individual nature of the implications, each investor is advised to consult his or her own tax advisors/authorised dealers with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of his or her participation in the schemes. It is assumed that units of mutual fund are held as capital asset by the investors

As per the Finance Act, 2018

**For Pure Equity Plan and Hybrid Aggressive Plan**

	<b>Resident Investors</b>	<b>Mutual Fund</b>
Tax on Dividend	Nil	a) For dividend from investments – NIL b) Additional tax at 12.942% on income distributed*
Capital Gains Long Term(held for more than 12 months)**	10 <sup>#</sup> % without Indexation in case of redemption of units where STT is payable on redemption [u/s 112A ]	Nil
Short Term(held for not more than 12 months)	15 <sup>#</sup> % on redemption of units where STT is payable on redemption (u/s 111A)	Nil

Equity Scheme(s) will also attract Securities Transaction Tax (STT) at applicable rates.

Notes:

1. Income of the Mutual Fund is exempt from income tax in accordance with the provisions of Section 10(23D) of the Income-tax Act, 1961 (the Act).
2. Under the terms of the Scheme Information Document, this Scheme is classified as "equity oriented fund".  
As per clause (a) of the explanation to section 112A, an "Equity oriented fund" has been defined to mean a fund set up under a scheme of a mutual fund specified under clause (23D) of section 10 and,—
  - (i) in a case where the fund invests in the units of another fund which is traded on a recognised stock exchange,—
    - (A) a minimum of ninety per cent of the total proceeds of such fund is invested in the units of such other fund; and
    - (B) such other fund also invests a minimum of ninety per cent of its total proceeds in the equity shares of domestic companies listed on a recognised stock exchange; and
  - (ii) in any other case, a minimum of sixty-five per cent of the total proceeds of such fund is invested in the

equity shares of domestic companies listed on a recognised stock exchange .

Further it is stated that the percentage of equity shareholding or unit held in respect of the fund, as the case may be, shall be computed with reference to the annual average of the monthly averages of the opening and closing figures

3. If the total income of a resident investor (being individual or HUF) [without considering such Long-term capital Gains / short term capital gains] is less than the basic exemption limit, then such Long-term capital gains/short-term capital gains should be first adjusted towards basic exemption limit and only excess should be chargeable to tax.
4. Non-resident investors may be subject to a separate of tax regime / eligible to benefits under Tax Treaties, depending upon the facts of the case. The same has not been captured above.
5. A rebate of up to Rs. 2,500 is available for resident individuals whose total income does not exceed Rs. 3,50,000.

\* For the purposes of determining the additional income-tax payable in accordance with section 115R, the amount of distributed income referred therein shall be increased to such amount as would, after reduction of the additional income-tax on such increased amount at the rate specified in section 115R, be equal to the amount of income distributed by the mutual fund. The rate provided is after grossing up.

\*\*Aggregate long term capital gains exceeding one lakh rupees in a financial year, arising from the transfer of units of an 'equity oriented fund', equity shares and units of business trust are chargeable to tax at 10 per cent (plus the applicable surcharge, health and education cess).

#excluding applicable surcharge and cess.

For further details on taxation please refer to the Section on 'Tax Benefits of investing in the Mutual Fund' provided in 'Statement of Additional Information ('SAI')'

**For Hybrid Conservative Plan and Pure Debt Plan**

	<b>Resident Investors</b>	<b>Mutual Fund (other than equity oriented fund and infrastructure debt fund)</b>

	Tax on Dividend	NIL	a) For Dividend income from investments: NIL b) Additional income-tax on income distributed to investors: Individual/HUF - 38.827* % Others -49.920*%
	Capital Gains: Long Term (held for more than 36 months)	20#% with Indexation	NIL
	Short Term (held for not more than 36 months)	Income tax rate applicable to the Unit holders as per their income slabs.	NIL
<p>Note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Income of the Mutual Fund is exempt from income tax in accordance with the provisions of Section 10(23D) of the Income-tax Act, 1961 (the Act).</li> <li>2. Under the terms of the Scheme Information Document, this Scheme is classified as "other than equity oriented fund and infrastructure debt fund".</li> <li>3. If the total income of a resident investor (being individual or HUF) [without considering such Long-term capital Gains / short term capital gains] is less than the basic exemption limit, then such Long-term capital gains/short-term capital gains should be first adjusted towards basic exemption limit and only excess should be chargeable to tax.</li> <li>4. Non-resident investors may be subject to a separate of tax regime / eligible to benefits under Tax Treaties, depending upon the facts of the case. The same has not been captured above.</li> <li>5. A rebate of up to Rs. 2,500 is available for resident individuals whose total income does not exceed Rs. 3,50,000.</li> </ol> <p>*For the purposes of determining the additional income-tax payable in accordance with section 115R, the amount of distributed income referred therein shall be increased to such amount as would, after reduction of the additional income-tax on such increased amount at the rate specified in section 115R, be equal to the amount of income distributed by the mutual fund. The rate provided is after grossing up.</p> <p># Excluding applicable surcharge and cess</p>			

Investor services

The Fund will follow-up with customer service centres and Registrar on complaints and enquiries received from investors for resolving them promptly.

For this purpose, Mr. Yatin Suvarana has been appointed the Investor Relations Officer. He can be contacted at the Central Service Office of the AMC. The address and phone numbers are:

2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Block B-2, Nirlon Knowledge Park, Western Express Highway, Goregaon, Mumbai – 400 063  
Tel No.: 022 26852000, Fax No.: 022-2686 8313  
e-mail - [enquiry@icicipruamc.com](mailto:enquiry@icicipruamc.com)

#### D. COMPUTATION OF NAV

The NAV of the Units of the Scheme will be computed by dividing the net assets of the Scheme by the number of Units outstanding on the valuation date. The Fund shall value its investments according to the valuation norms, as specified in Schedule VIII of the Regulations, or such norms as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time and as stipulated in the valuation policy and procedures of the Fund, provided in Statement of Additional Information (SAI). The NAVs of the fund shall be rounded off upto two decimals for Pure Equity Plan and Hybrid Aggressive Plan and upto four decimals for Hybrid Conservative Plan and Pure Debt Plan.

NAV of units under the Scheme shall be calculated as shown below:

$$\text{NAV (Rs.)} = \frac{\text{Market or Fair Value of Scheme's investments} + \text{Current Assets} - \text{Current Liabilities and Provision}}{\text{No. of Units outstanding under the Scheme}}$$

The valuation of the Scheme's assets and calculation of the Scheme's NAV shall be subject to audit on an annual basis and such regulations as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time.

## IV. FEES AND EXPENSES

This section outlines the expenses that will be charged to the schemes.

### A. NEW FUND OFFER (NFO) EXPENSES

These expenses are incurred for the purpose of various activities related to the NFO like sales and distribution fees paid marketing and advertising, registrar expenses, printing and stationary, bank charges etc.

In accordance with the provisions of SEBI Circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 1/64057/06 dated April 04, 2006, no New Fund Offer Expenses will be charged to the Scheme. New Fund Offer Expenses incurred for the Scheme would be borne by the AMC.

### B. ANNUAL SCHEME RECURRING EXPENSES

These are the fees and expenses for operating the Scheme. These expenses include Investment Management and Advisory Fee charged by the AMC, Registrar and Transfer Agents' fee, marketing and selling costs etc. as given in the table below:

The AMC has estimated the following percentage of the daily net assets of the Scheme will be charged to the Scheme as expenses. For the actual current expenses being charged, the investor should refer to the website of the mutual fund. The mutual fund would update the current expense ratios on the website at least three working days prior to the effective date of change. Investors can refer <https://www.icicipruamc.com/Downloads/total-expense-ratio.aspx> for Total Expense Ratio (TER) details.

#### Annual Scheme Recurring Expenses:

Particulars	For Pure Equity Plan and Hybrid Aggressive Plan	Hybrid Conservative Plan and Pure Debt Plan
	(% per annum of daily net assets)	(% per annum of daily net assets)
Investment Management & Advisory Fee	Upto 2.50	Upto 2.25
Trustee Fees		
Audit Fees		
Custodian Fees		
Registrar & Transfer Agent Fees		
Marketing & Selling Expenses including Agents Commission		
Cost related to investor communications		
Cost of fund transfer from location to location		
Cost of providing account statements and dividend redemption cheques and warrants		
Costs of statutory Advertisements		
Cost towards investor education & awareness (at least 2 bps)		
Brokerage & transaction cost over and above 12 bps and 5 bps for cash and derivative market trades respectively		

Goods and Services Tax on expenses other than investment and advisory fees		
Goods and Services Tax on brokerage and transaction cost		
Other Expenses*		
<b>Maximum total expense ratio (TER) permissible under Regulation 52 (6) (c) (i) and (6) (a)</b>	<b>Upto 2.50</b>	<b>Upto 2.25</b>
Additional expenses for gross new inflows from specified cities*(more specifically elaborated below)	Upto 0.30	Upto 0.30
The aforesaid does not include Goods and Services Tax on investment management and advisory fees. The same is more specifically elaborated below.		

\*As permitted under the Regulation 52 of SEBI (MF) Regulations, 1996 and pursuant to SEBI circular no. CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated September 13, 2012, SEBI (Mutual Funds) Second Amendment Regulations, 2012, SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/16 dated February 02, 2018 and SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/137 dated October 22, 2018.

Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc as compared to other Plan and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid/charged under Direct Plan.

All fees and expenses charged in a Direct Plan (in percentage terms) under various heads including the investment and advisory fee shall not exceed the fees and expenses charged under such heads in other than Direct Plan.

The aforesaid expenses are fungible within the overall maximum limit prescribed under SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations. This means that mutual fund can charge expenses within overall limits, without any internal cap on the aforesaid expenses head.

Types of expenses charged shall be as per the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.

As per the Regulations, the maximum recurring expenses that can be charged to the Scheme shall be subject to a percentage limit of daily net assets as in the table below:

**For Pure Equity Plan and Hybrid Aggressive Plan:**

First Rs. 100 crore	Next Rs. 300 crore	Next Rs. 300 crore	Over Rs. 700 crore
2.50%	2.25%	2.00%	1.75%

**Hybrid Conservative Plan and Pure Debt Plan:**

First Rs. 100 crore	Next Rs. 300 crore	Next Rs. 300 crore	Over Rs. 700 crore
2.25%	2.00%	1.75%	1.50%

The above tables excludes additional expenses that can be charged towards: i) 30 bps for gross new inflows from retail investors from specified cities and ii) Goods and Services Tax on investment management and advisory fees. The same is more specifically elaborated below.

At least 2 basis points on daily net assets within the maximum limit of overall expense ratio shall be annually set apart for investor education and awareness initiatives.

Pursuant to SEBI circulars no. CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated September 13, 2012, SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/16 dated February 02, 2018, SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/137 dated October 22, 2018 and SEBI (Mutual Funds) Second Amendment Regulations, 2012, following additional costs or expenses may be charged to the scheme, namely:

- (i) The AMC may charge Goods and Services Tax on investment and advisory fees to the scheme of the Fund in addition to the maximum limit of total expenses ratio as prescribed in Regulation 52 of the Regulations, whereas Goods and Services Tax on other than investment and advisory fees, if any, shall be borne by the scheme within the maximum limit as per regulation 52 of the Regulations.
- (ii) expenses not exceeding of 0.30 per cent of daily net assets, if the new inflows from retail investors from B30 cities or as may be as specified by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, from time to time are at least –
  - 30 per cent of the gross new inflows from retail investors into the scheme, or;
  - 15 per cent of the average assets under management (year to date) of the scheme,

whichever is higher;

Provided that if inflows from retail investors from B30 cities are less than the higher of the above, such expenses on daily net assets of the scheme shall be charged on proportionate basis;

Provided further that expenses charged under this clause shall be utilised for distribution expenses incurred for bringing inflows from retail investors from B30 cities;

Provided further that amount incurred as expense on account of inflows from retail investors from B30 cities shall be credited back to the scheme in case the said inflows are redeemed within a period of one year from the date of investment.

For above purposes, 'B30 cities' shall be beyond Top 30 cities as at the end of the previous financial year as communicated by AMFI.

Further, the brokerage and transaction cost incurred for the purpose of execution of trade may be capitalized to the extent of 12 bps and 5 bps for cash and derivative market trades respectively. Any payment towards brokerage and transaction cost, over and above the said 12 bps and 5 bps for cash and derivative market trades respectively may be charged to the scheme within the maximum limit of Total Expense Ratio as prescribed under regulation 52 of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. Goods and Services Tax on brokerage and transaction cost paid for execution of trade, if any, shall be within the limit prescribed under regulation 52 of the Regulations.

Expenses over and above the prescribed limit shall be charged / borne in accordance with the Regulations prevailing from time to time.

Illustration impact of expense ratio on scheme's return

	Particulars	Year 1	Year 2
(A)	Net Assets Before expenses	500,000,000.00	589,200,000.00
	NAV per Unit Before Expense	10.00	11.78
	Return Before Expense	-	20.00%
(B)	<b>Total Expenses</b> (1.8% of Net Assets Before expenses)	<b>-9,000,000.00</b>	<b>-10,605,600.00</b>
(A-B)	<b>Net Assets After expenses</b>	491,000,000.00	578,594,400.00
	Units	50,000,000.00	50,000,000.00
	NAV per Unit	9.820	11.5719
	Return After Expense	-	17.84%

For calculating expense of Direct Plans, brokerage component will not be considered.

### C. LOAD STRUCTURE

Load is an amount, which is paid by the investor to redeem the units from the Scheme. Load amounts are variable and are subject to change from time to time. For the current applicable structure, please refer to the website of the AMC ([www.icicipruamc.com](http://www.icicipruamc.com)) or may call your distributor.

**i) Entry Load:** Not Applicable.

In terms of SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/168230/09 dated June 30, 2009 has notified that w.e.f. August 01, 2009 there will be no entry load charged to the schemes of the Mutual Fund and the upfront commission to distributors will be paid by the investor directly to the distributor, based on his assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the distributor.

**ii) Exit Load:** Refer para, "Highlights of the scheme"

Any redemption/switch arising out of excess holding by investors beyond 25% of the net assets of the Scheme in the manner envisaged under specified SEBI Circular No. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.10/22701/03 dated 12th December 2003, such redemption/switch will not be subject to exit load.

In accordance with Regulation 51A of the Regulations, the exit load charged, if any, shall be credited to the Investment Plan under the Scheme. Goods and Services tax on exit load shall be paid out of the exit load proceeds and exit load net of Goods and Services tax shall be credited to the schemes.

The investor is requested to check the prevailing load structure of the Scheme before investing. For any change in load structure, AMC will issue an addendum and display it on the website/Investor Service Centres.

Subject to the Regulations, the Trustee reserves the right to modify/alter the load structure on the Units subscribed/redeemed on any Business Day. Such changes will be applicable for prospective investments. The Trustee shall arrange to display a notice in the Customer Service Centers of the AMC before the change of the then prevalent load structure. The addendum detailing the changes will be circulated to all the distributors / brokers so the same can be attached to all the Scheme Information Document (SID)s and abridged Scheme Information Document (SID)s in stock.

## D. WAIVER OF LOAD FOR DIRECT APPLICATIONS

Not Applicable

## V. RIGHTS OF UNITHOLDERS

Please refer to SAI for details.

## VI. PENALTIES, PENDING LITIGATION OR PROCEEDINGS, FINDINGS OF INSPECTIONS OR INVESTIGATIONS FOR WHICH ACTION MAY HAVE BEEN TAKEN OR IS IN THE PROCESS OF BEING TAKEN BY ANY REGULATORY AUTHORITY

- 1) All disclosures regarding penalties and action(s) taken against foreign Sponsor(s) may be limited to the jurisdiction of the country where the principal activities (in terms of income / revenue) of the Sponsor(s) are carried out or where the headquarters of the Sponsor(s) is situated. Further, only top 10 monetary penalties during the last three years shall be disclosed.
  - Nil
- 2) In case of Indian Sponsor(s), details of all monetary penalties imposed and/ or action taken during the last three years or pending with any financial regulatory body or governmental authority, against Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company; for irregularities or for violations in the financial services sector, or for defaults with respect to share holders or debenture holders and depositors, or for economic offences, or for violation of securities law. Details of settlement, if any, arrived at with the aforesaid authorities during the last three years shall also be disclosed.

### Cases pertaining to ICICI Bank Ltd. (the Bank):

- 2.1 In November 2017, an overseas regulator imposed a composition sum of approximately USD 0.59 mn for non-adherence of rules under AML regulations at one of ICICI Bank's overseas branches, resulting from regulatory inspection conducted in 2013 and pursuant to consultant's review of records, relating to the period of May 2012 to April 2014. There were no dealings with sanctioned entities and the remediation primarily required improvement to the branch's AML/CFT controls, which has since been undertaken. The local regulator in that jurisdiction has also acknowledged the efforts undertaken by the branch in addressing the issues identified in these reports.
- 2.2 As mentioned by RBI in its press release dated March 29, 2018, RBI has through an order dated March 26, 2018, imposed a monetary penalty of ₹ 589.0 million on ICICI Bank for non-compliance with directions/guidelines issued by RBI. This penalty has been imposed in exercise of powers vested in RBI under the provisions of Section 47A(1) (c) read with Section 46(4)(i) of the Banking Regulation Act, 1949. The Bank has paid the penalty to RBI on April 9, 2018.
- 2.3 The Bank & ex-Compliance Officer had received a Notice from SEBI on July 31, 2018 under Rule 4(1) of SCR (Procedure for Holding Inquiry and imposing penalties by Adjudicating Officer) Rules 2005 requiring responses on matters relating to alleged non-compliance with certain provisions of the

erstwhile Listing Agreement with respect to delayed disclosure of an agreement relating to merger of the erstwhile Bank of Rajasthan with the Bank. The Bank is in the process of taking suitable action.

- 2.4 The Bank & its ex-Managing Director & CEO had received a Notice from SEBI on May 24, 2018 under Rule 4(1) of SCR (Procedure for Holding Inquiry and imposing penalties by Adjudicating Officer) Rules 2005 requiring responses on matters relating to alleged non-compliance with certain provisions of the erstwhile Listing Agreement and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. The Bank has since responded to the notices.
  - 2.5 ICICI Bank received a show cause notice from RBI dated April 25, 2018 under Section 11 of Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 relating to contravention of directions issued by Reserve Bank of India (RBI) in respect of follow-up with exporters and reporting of export realization. The Bank submitted a detailed response to the said show cause notice specifying the efforts taken by the Bank.
  - 2.6 ICICI Bank received a show cause notice from RBI dated August 23, 2018 under Sections 35, 35A, 46 and 47A of Banking Regulation Act, 1949 relating to contravention of RBI guidelines on Time-bound implementation & strengthening of SWIFT related operational controls. The Bank has submitted its response to RBI.
  - 2.7 The Overseas Branch of the Bank in Singapore had inadvertently claimed certain tax deductions from AY2013 to AY2015. This was self-identified by the branch in June 2016 and made voluntarily disclosure of the same along with revised tax computation for relevant Assessment Years. Owing to the above, Inland Revenue Authority of Singapore (IRAS) has levied a penalty of SGD 1,500 on the branch.
- 3) Details of all enforcement actions taken by SEBI in the last three years and/ or pending with SEBI for the violation of SEBI Act, 1992 and Rules and Regulations framed there under including debarment and/ or suspension and/ or cancellation and/ or imposition of monetary penalty/adjudication/enquiry proceedings, if any, to which the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company and/ or any of the directors and/ or key personnel (especially the fund managers) of the AMC and Trustee Company were/ are a party. The details of the violation shall also be disclosed.**
- 3.1 In connection with certain investments made by few schemes of ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund, the AMC has ensured compliance with the directions issued by SEBI. Further, in the same matter, quasi-judicial proceedings have been initiated by SEBI. The AMC had filed an application with SEBI for settling the adjudication proceedings, without admission or denial of findings. In this matter, the AMC has paid the full settlement amount to SEBI. In light of the above, SEBI vide its settlement order dated November 29, 2018 has disposed off the pending proceedings against the AMC.
  - 3.2 Basis certain alleged violations observed during the inspection of ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund under SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, for the period from April 01, 2014 to March 31, 2016, quasi-judicial proceedings

have been initiated by SEBI, with respect to following matters:

- a) Investment by schemes as per the investment objective;
- b) Rebalancing of scheme portfolio in case of downgrade of securities; and
- c) Determination of quantum of dividend and fixing of record date for declaration of dividend.

In reference to the above, the AMC and ICICI Prudential Trust Limited (the Trustee Company) have received a show cause notice on August 28, 2018. In response to the above, the AMC and the Trustee Company have taken suitable action.

3.3 Further, details as specified in para 2.3 and 2.4 above shall also form part of disclosure under this para.

- 4) **Any pending material civil or criminal litigation incidental to the business of the Mutual Fund to which the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company and/ or any of the directors and/ or key personnel are a party should also be disclosed separately.**

4.1 As per the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, mutual fund schemes are permitted to invest in securitised debt. Accordingly, few schemes of ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund ("the Fund") had made investment in Pass Through Certificates (PTCs) of certain special purpose vehicles / securitisation trusts ("the Trusts"). The returns filed by few of these securitisation Trusts whose PTCs were held by the Fund were taken up for scrutiny by the Income Tax Authorities for Assessment Years 2007-08, 2008-09, 2009-10 and 2010-11. Arising out of this, the Income Tax Authorities had raised a demand on such Trusts. On failure to recover the same from the Trusts, Income Tax Authorities sent demand notices to the Fund along with other Mutual Funds as beneficiaries / contributors to such Trusts. The Fund in consultation with its tax & legal advisors had contested the applicability of such demand and got the attachment order vacated by Hon'ble High Court of Bombay. The Trusts on their part had contested the matter and the Income Tax Appellate Tribunal upheld their appeal and dismissed the contentions and all the cross-appeals filed by the Tax Authorities. The Tax Authorities have now filed an appeal with Hon'ble High Court on the matter.

- 5) **Any deficiency in the systems and operations of the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees/Trustee Company which SEBI has specifically advised to be disclosed in the SID, or which has been notified by any other regulatory agency, shall be disclosed. –**

Nil

## **GENERAL INFORMATION**

- **Power to make Rules**

Subject to the Regulations, the Trustee may, from time to time, prescribe such terms and make such rules for the purpose of giving effect to the Scheme with power to the AMC to add to, alter or amend all or any of the terms and rules that may be framed from time to time.

- **Power to remove Difficulties**

If any difficulties arise in giving effect to the provisions of the Scheme, the Trustee may, subject to the Regulations, do anything not inconsistent with such provisions, which appears to it to be necessary, desirable or expedient, for the purpose of removing such difficulty.

- **Scheme to be binding on the Unitholders:**

Subject to the Regulations, the Trustee may, from time to time, add or otherwise vary or alter all or any of the features of investment plans and terms of the Scheme after obtaining the prior permission of SEBI and Unitholders (where necessary), and the same shall be binding on all the Unitholders of the Scheme and any person or persons claiming through or under them as if each Unitholder or such person expressly had agreed that such features and terms shall be so binding.

**Notwithstanding anything contained in this Scheme Information Document, the provisions of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and the guidelines there under shall be applicable.**

**Note:** The Scheme under this Scheme Information Document was approved by the Directors of ICICI Prudential Trust Limited vide resolution dated August 21, 2018. The Trustees have ensured that ICICI Prudential Retirement Fund approved by them is a new product offered by ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund and is not a minor modification of the existing Scheme/fund/product.

**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of  
ICICI Prudential Asset Management Company Limited**

**Sd/-  
Nimesh Shah  
Managing Director**

Place: Mumbai  
Date: January 22, 2019

## ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund Official Points of Acceptance

•Ahmedabad: 307, 3rd Floor, Zodiac Plaza, Beside Nabard Vihar, Near St. Xavier's College Corner, H.L. Collage Road, Off C. G. Road, Ahmedabad 380009, Gujarat • Amritsar: Eminent Mall, 2nd Floor, Kennedy Avenue, 10 The Mall, Amritsar - 143001, Punjab • Anand: 109-110, Maruti Sharnam Complex, Opp. Nandbhumi Party Plot, Anand Vallabh Vidyanagar Road, Anand - 388001, Gujarat • Aurangabad: Unit B-5, 1st Floor, Aurangabad Business Centre, Adalat Road, Aurangabad - 431001, Maharashtra • Allahabad – Shop No. FF-1, FF-2, Vashishtha Vinayak Tower, 38/1, Tashkant Marg, Civil Lines, Allahabad 211 001 • Bangalore (M G Road): Phoenix Pinnacle, First Floor, Unit 101 -104, No 46, Ulsoor Road, Bangalore 560042, Karnataka • Bangalore: Yoshitha Hitech International, No. 120B, EPIP Industrial area, Opp Mariott Hotel, Whitefield, Bangalore – 560066 • New Delhi: Unit No. 6, First Floor, Shankar Vihar, Vikas Marg, Opposite Metro Pillar No. 75, Delhi-110092 • Bangalore: No. 311/7, Ground Floor 9th Main, 5th Block, Jayanagar, Bangalore – 560 041 • Baroda: 2nd Floor, Offc No 202, Goldcroft, Jetalpur Road, Alkapuri, Vadodara 390007, Gujarat •Bharuch: 129/130, First Floor, Aditya Complex, B/H railway station, Near Kasak Fountain, Gujarat, Bharuch, 392002 • Bhavnagar: 1st Floor, Unit No F1, Gangotri Plaza, Opp. Daxinamurti School, Waghawadi Road, Bhavnagar, Gujarat 364002 • Bhopal: Kay Kay Business Center, Ram Gopal Maheshwari Marg, Zone 1, Maharana Pratap Nagar, Bhopal-462023, Madhya Pradesh • Bhubhaneshwar: Plot No. 381, Khata 84, MZ Kharvel Nagar, (Near Ram Mandir), Dist –Khurda, Bhubhaneshwar, 751001 Orissa • Pune: Ground Floor, Office no. 6, Chetna CHS Ltd, General Thimayya Marg, Camp Pune, 411 011 • Chandigarh: SCO 137-138, F.F, Sec-9C, Chandigarh 160017, Chandigarh •105, Amar Chamber, Opp. Lal School, Near HDFC Bank, Station Road, Gujarat, Valsad, 396001 • Third Floor, Unit no. 301, Bhula Laxmi Business Centre, Vapi – Silvassa Road, Opp. DCB Bank, Vapi – 396191, Gujarat • Shop A & B, Block A, Apurba Complex, Senraleigh Road, Upcar Garden, Ground Floor, Near AXIS Bank, Asansol, West Bengal 713 304 • Chennai- Lloyds Road: Abithil Square,189, Lloyds Road,Royapettah, Chennai 600014, Tamil Nadu • Chennai- N R Dave Complex, 1st Floor, No: 201/C34, 2nd Avenue Anna Nagar west, Chennai - 600 040 • Chennai-Door No 24, Ground Floor, GST Road, Tambaram Sanitorium, Chennai 600 047 • Chennai No. 66, Door No. 11A, III Floor, B R Complex, Ramakrishna Iyer Street, Opp. National Cinema Theatre, West Tambaram, Chennai – 600045 • Chennai Unit No.2E, New Door Nos. 43 & 44 / Old Nos. 96 & 97, 11th Avenue, Ashok Nagar, Chennai – 600083. • Chennai :Kailash OMR, Ground Floor, Door No. 292, Old Mahabalipuram Road, Sholinganallur, Chennai - 600 119, • Cochin: #956/3 & 956/4 2nd Floor, Teepeyam Towers, Kurushupally Road, Off MG Road, Ravipuram , Kochi 682015, Kerala • Cochin: Ground and First Floor, Parambil Plaza, Kaloor Kadavanthara Road, Kathrikadavu, Ernakulam, Cochin – 682017, Kerala • Coimbatore: No. 1334, Thirumoothy Layout, Thadagam Road, R.S. Puram, Behind Venkateswara Bakery, Coimbatore – 641002 • Dehradun: 1st Floor, Opp. St. Joseph school back gate, 33, Subhash road, Dehradun 248001, Uttaranchal • Durgapur : Mezzanine Floor, Lokenath Mansion, Sahid Khudiram Sarani, CityCentre, Durgapur 713216, West Bengal • Gujarat: Ground Floor, Unit No. 2 & 3, Bhayani Mansion, Gurudwara Road, Jamnagar - 361001, Gujarat • Gujarat Office No. 23-24 , Pooja-B, Near ICICI Bank, Station Road,Bhuj-Kutch 370001, Gujarat • Patiala: SCO-64, Near Income Tax Office, New Leela Bhawan, Patiala 147001, Punjab • Gujarat: Ground Floor, Unit no. A6, Goyal Palladium, Prahladnagar Corporate Road, Ahmedabad, Gujarat – 380015 •Gurgaon: M.G. Road, Vipul Agora Bulding, Unit no 109, 1st Floor, Opp. JMD Regedt Sq, Gurgaon - 122001 • Guwahati : Jadavbora Complex, M.Dewanpath, Ullubari, Guwahati 781007, Assam • Gwalior : First Floor, Unit no. F04, THE EMPIRE, 33 Commercial Scheme, City Centre, Gwalior – 474009, Madhya Pradesh • Haryana Shop No. S.C.O No. 8, Sector 16, Basement, HUDA Shopping Centre,(Below Axis Bank). Faridabad 121002, Haryana •,Hyderabad-Begumpet: Gowra Plaza, 1st Floor, No: 1-8-304-307/381/444,S.P. Road, Begumpet, Secunderabad, Hyderabad 500003, Andhra Pradesh • Shimla: Attic, Bell Villa, Above IndusInd Bank, The Mall Shimla,, Shimla 171001, Himachal Pradesh • Hyderabad:

Door No. 1-98/2/11/3, Shrishti Tower, 1<sup>st</sup> floor, Shop no. 3, Arunodaya Colony, Hi Tech City Road, Madhapur, Ranga Reddy District, Hyderabad - 500081 • Indore: Unit no. G3 on Ground Floor and unit no. 104 on First Floor, Panama Tower, Manorama Ganj Extension, Near Crown Palace Hotel, Indore 452001, Madhya Pradesh • Jabalpur : Shop no. 8 & 9, Khanuja Complex, Jabalpur Hospital Road, Napier Town, Jabalpur – 482001, Madhya Pradesh • Jaipur: Unit No. D-34, Ground Floor,, G - Business Park, Subhash Marg, C Scheme , Jaipur 302001, Rajasthan • Jalandhar: Unit No. 22, Ground Floor, City Square Building, EH197, Civil Lines, Jalandhar - 144001, Punjab • Jamshedpur : Padmalaya, 18 Ram Mandir Area, Ground Floor, Bistapur, Jamshedpur – 831001, Jharkhand., Jamshedpur 831001, Jharkhand • Jodhpur: 1st Floor, Plot No 3, Sindhi Colony, Shastri Nagar Jodhpur Rajasthan • Kalyan: Ground Floor, Unit No. 7, Vikas Heights, Ram Baugh, Santoshi Mata Road, Kalyan – 421301 • Kanpur: Unit no. 317, Kan Chamber, 14/113, Civil Lines, Kanpur 208001 • Kalyani: B- 9/14 (C.A), 1st Floor, Central Park, Dist- Nadia, Kalyani 741224, West Bengal • Moradabad Plot No. 409, 1st Floor, Gram Chawani, Near Mahila Thana, Civil Lines, Moradabad – 244001 Uttar Pradesh • Kanpur: Unit No. G-5, Sai Square 16-116, (45), Bhargava Estate Civil Lines, Kanpur 208 001, Uttar Pradesh • Ambala : 6274/15, 1st Floor, Nicholson Road, Adjoining Nigar Cinema, Ambala Cantt - 133001, Haryana • Kolhapur: 1089, E Ward, Anand Plaza, Rajaram Road, Kolhapur 416001, Maharashtra • Bengaluru 1st Floor, AARYAA Centre, No. 1, MIG, KHB Colony, 1A Cross, 5th Block, Koramangala, Bengaluru – 560095 Karnataka • Kolkata : 1st Floor, 1/393 Garihat Road (South) Opp. Jadavpur Police station Prince Anwar Shah Road Kolkata - 700068 • Kolkata - Dalhousie: Room No. 409, 4th Floor, Oswal Chambers, 2, Church Lane Kolkata - 700001, West Bengal • Kolkata - Lords : 227, AJC Bose Road, Anandalok, 1st Floor, Room No. 103/103 A, Block - B, Kolkata 700020, West Bengal • Lucknow: 1st Floor Modern Business Center, 19 Vidhan Sabha Marg, Lucknow 226001, Uttar Pradesh • Lucknow: Unit no. 8 & 9, Saran Chambers II, 5 Park Road (Opposite Civil Hospital), Lucknow – 226001, Uttar Pradesh • Ludhiana: SCO 121, Ground Floor, Feroze Gandhi Market, Ludhiana 141001, Punjab • Margao: UG-20, Vasant Arcade, Behind Police Station, Comba, Margao, Goa - 403601 • Mumbai – Andheri: Vivekanand Villa, Opp. HDFC Bank, Swami Vivekanand Road, Andheri (West), Mumbai – 400058 • Mumbai-Borivli: ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund, Ground Floor, Suchitra Enclave Maharashtra Lane, Borivali (West), Mumbai 400092, Maharashtra • Mumbai - Fort: ICICI Prudential Asset Management Co Ltd, 2nd Floor, Brady House, 12/14 Veer Nariman Road Fort, Mumbai 400001, Maharashtra • Mumbai - Ghatkopar: Ground Floor, Unit No 4 & 5, Platinum Mall, Opposite Ghatkopar Railway Station, Jawahar Road, Ghatkopar East, Mumbai 400077 • Mumbai - Ghatkopar: Office No. 307, 3rd Floor, Platinum Mall, Jawahar Road, Ghatkopar East, Mumbai - 400077 • Mumbai - Goregaon: 2nd Floor, Block B-2, Nirlon Knowledge Park, Western Express Highway, Goregaon, Mumbai 400013, Maharashtra • Mumbai: ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund, Ground Unit No. 3, First Floor, Unit No – 13 Esperanza, Linking Road, Bandra (West), Mumbai - 400050, Maharashtra • Mumbai – Powai : ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund, Ground Floor, Unit no. 16-17, Heera Panna Center, Powai, Mumbai – 400076 • Mumbai-Thane: ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund, Dev Corpora, 1st Floor, Office no. 102, Cadbury Junction, Eastern Express Highway, Thane (West) - 400 601, Maharashtra • Sri Kamakshi Sadan No. 44/1, 1st Floor, 4th cross, Malleswaram, Bangalore 560 003 • Mumbai-Vashi: ICICI Prudential AMC Ltd, Devavrata Co-op Premises, Plot No 83, Office No 26, Gr Floor, Sector 17, Vashi, Navi Mumbai 400703, Maharashtra • Palghar: Shop No. A1, Ground Floor, Dhawat Viva Swarganga, Next to ICICI Bank, Aghashi Road, Virar (West), Palghar - 401303, Maharashtra • Nagpur: 1st Floor, Mona Enclave, WHC Road, Near Coffee House Square, Above Titan Eye Showroom, Dharampeth, Nagpur 440010, • New Delhi: 12th Floor Narain Manzil, 23 Barakhamba Road, New Delhi 110501, New Delhi • Navsari: 1st Floor, Unit No. 106, Prabhakunj Heights, Sayaji Station Road, Opposite ICICI Bank,, Gujarat, Navsari 396445 • Noida: K-20, First Floor, Sector 18, Noida, Uttar Pradesh, Pincode 201301 • New Delhi: Ground Floor, Block F, Unit No. 17-24, S-1 level, American Plaza International Trade Tower, Nehru Place, New Delhi – 110019 • New Delhi: Plot No. C-1, 2, 3 Shop No. 112, Above ICICI Bank, First Floor, P.P Towers,

Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi – 110034 • New Delhi: 108, Mahatta Tower, B Block, Janak Puri, New Delhi 110558 • Panaji: 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Unit no. F3, Lawande Sarmalkar Bhavan, Goa Street, Opp Mahalakshmi Temple, Panaji – 403001, Goa • Panipat: 510-513, Ward No. 8, 1st Floor, Above Federal Bank, Opp. Bhatk Chowk, G.T. Road, Panipat - 132103, Haryana • Patna : 1st Floor, Kashi Place, Dak Bungalow Road, Patna 800001, Bihar • Pune: Ground Floor, Empire Estate – 4510, Premiser City Building, Unit A-20, Pimpri, Pune – 411019 • Pune: 1101 /4/6 Shivaji Nagar, Chimbalkar House, Opp Sambhaji Park, J M Road, Pune 411054, Maharashtra • Pune: Ground Floor, Shop No. 3 and 4, Saloni Apartments, Lot No. 9, S. No. 129/9, CTS No. 830, Ideal Colony, Kothrud, Pune - 411 038, Maharashtra • Raipur: Shop No. 10, 11 & 12, Ground Floor, Raheja Towers, Jail Road, Raipur, PIN 492001, Chattisgarh • Siliguri : Ganapati Plaza, 2nd Floor, Sevoke Road, Siliguri 734001, West Bengal • Ground Floor, 107/1,, A. C. Road, Baharampur,, Murshidabad,, West Bengal 742 103 • Surat: HG 30, B Block, International Trade Center, Majura Gate, Surat 395002, Gujarat • Udaipur: Shop No. 2, Ratnam, Plot No. 14, Bhatt Ji Ki Badi,Udaipur 313001, Rajasthan •Uttar Pradesh: Unit No. C-65, Ground Floor, Raj Nagar, District Centre, Ghaziabad 201002, Uttar Pradesh • Vadodara: First Floor, Unit no. 108, 109 & 110, Midtown Heights, Opp. Bank of Baroda, Jetalpur, Vadodara – 390007 • Varanasi: D-58/2, Unit No.52 & 53,1st Floor, Kuber Complex,Rath Yatra Crossing, Varanasi 221010, Uttar Pradesh • Jaipur: Shop No. NFS/3&4, Nehru Place, Tonk Road, Jaipur, Rajasthan 302018

• Email IDs: [trxn@icicipruamc.com](mailto:trxn@icicipruamc.com), [TrxnBangalore@icicipruamc.com](mailto:TrxnBangalore@icicipruamc.com),  
[TrxnChennai@icicipruamc.com](mailto:TrxnChennai@icicipruamc.com), [TrxnKolkatta@icicipruamc.com](mailto:TrxnKolkatta@icicipruamc.com),  
[TrxnHyderabad@icicipruamc.com](mailto:TrxnHyderabad@icicipruamc.com), [TrxnAhmedabad@icicipruamc.com](mailto:TrxnAhmedabad@icicipruamc.com),  
[TrxnMumbai@icicipruamc.com](mailto:TrxnMumbai@icicipruamc.com), [TrxnPune@icicipruamc.com](mailto:TrxnPune@icicipruamc.com),  
[TrxnDelhi@icicipruamc.com](mailto:TrxnDelhi@icicipruamc.com), [TrxnNRI@icicipruamc.com](mailto:TrxnNRI@icicipruamc.com)

Toll Free Numbers: (MTNL/BSNL) 1800222999; (Others) 18002006666 • Website: [www.icicipruamc.com](http://www.icicipruamc.com)

**Other Cities: Additional official transaction acceptance points  
(CAMS Transaction Points)**

• Agartala: Advisor Chowmuhani (Ground Floor) Krishnanagar, Agartala 799001, Tripura • Agra: No. 8, II Floor Maruti Tower Sanjay Place, Agra 282002, Uttar Pradesh • Ahmedabad: 111-113,1st Floor, Devpath Building, off : C G Road, Behind lal Bungalow, Ellis Bridge , Ahmedabad, Ahmedabad 380006, Gujarat • Nadiad: F -134, First Floor, Ghantakarna Complex, Gunj Bazar, Nadiad – 387001, Gujarat •Bijapur: Shop No - 06, 2nd Floor, Shree Krishna Complex, Near Kanhayya Sweets, M G Road Vijayapur (Bijapur) - 586101 • Ajmer: Shop No.S-5, Second Floor Swami Complex, Ajmer 305001, Rajasthan • Akola : Opp. RLT Science College Civil Lines, Akola 444001, Maharashtra • Aligarh: City Enclave, Opp. Kumar Nursing Home Ramghat Road, Aligarh 202001, Uttar Pradesh • Allahabad: 30/2, A&B, Civil Lines Station, Besides Vishal Mega Mart, Strachey Road, Allahabad 211051, Uttar Pradesh •Assam: Kanak Tower 1st Floor, Opp. IDBI Bank/ICICI Bank, C.K.Das Road, Tezpur Sonitpur, Assam - 784 001• Alleppey: Doctor’s Tower Building, Door No. 14/2562, 1st floor, North of Iorn Bridge, Near Hotel Arcadia Regency, Alleppey 688011, Kerala • Alwar: 256A, Scheme No:1, Arya Nagar, Alwar 301001, Rajasthan • • Sikar: Pawan Travels Street, Opposite City Centre Mall, Sikar 332001, Rajasthan • Amaravati : 81, Gulsham Tower, 2nd Floor Near Panchsheel Talkies, Amaravati 444601, Maharashtra • Ambala : Opposite PEER, Bal Bhawan Road, Ambala 134003, Haryana • Jalpaiguri: Babu Para, Beside Meenaar Apartment, Ward No VIII, Kotwali Police Station, PO & Dist Jalpaiguri, Pincode: 735101, West Bengal • Amritsar: SCO - 18J, ‘C’ Block, Ranjit Avenue, Amritsar 140001, Punjab • Anand: 101, A.P. Tower, B/H, Sardhar Gunj Next to Nathwani Chambers , Anand 388001, Gujarat • Anantapur: 15-570-33, I Floor Pallavi Towers, Anantapur 515001, Andhra Pradesh • Andhra Pradesh :

22b-3-9, Karl Marx Street, Powerpet, Eluru – 534002 • Andheri (parent: Mumbai ISC): CTS No 411, Citipoint, Gundivali, Teli Gali, Above C.T. Chatwani Hall, Andheri 400069, Maharashtra • Angul : Near Siddhi Binayak +2 Science College, Similipada, Angul – 759122, Orissa • Ankleshwar: Shop # F -56,1st Floor, Omkar Complex,Opp Old Colony, Near Valia Char Rasta, G.I.D.C., Ankleshwar 393002, Gujarat • Asansol: Block – G 1st Floor P C Chatterjee Market Complex Rambandhu Talab P O Ushagram, Asansol 713303, West Bengal • N. N. Road, Power House Choupathi, Coochbehar – 736101, West Bengal • Shop No. 6, Sriram Commercial Complex, In front of Hotel Blue Diamon, Ground Floor, T. P. Nagar, Korba 495677 • Ward No. 5, Basantapur More, PO Arambag, Hoogly, Arambagh 712 601, West Bengal • Usha Complex, Ground Floor, Punjab Bank Building, Hospital Road, Silchar - 788005 • Assam : Amba Complex, Ground Floor, H S Road, Dibrugarh – 786001 • Aurangabad:2nd Floor, Block D-21-D-22, Motiwala Trade Centre, Nirala Bazar, New Samarth Nagar, Opp. HDFC Bank, Aurangabad 431001, Maharashtra • Balasore: B C Sen Road, Balasore 756001, Orissa • Bangalore: Trade Centre, 1st Floor 45, Dikensen Road (Next to Manipal Centre), Bangalore 560042, Karnataka • Karnataka :Shop No. 2, 1st Floor, Shreyas Complex, Near Old Bus Stand, Bagalkot - 587 101, Karnataka • Bangalore: 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, 17/1, 272, 12<sup>th</sup> Cross Road, Wilson Garden, Bangalore – 560027 • Bankura: CAMS Service Center, Cinema Road, Nutunganj, Beside Mondal Bakery, P. O. & Dist. Bankura 722101 • Bareilly: F-62, 63, Second Floor,, Butler Plaza Civil Lines, Bareilly 243001, Uttar Pradesh • Belgaum: Classic Complex, Block no. 104, 1st Floor, Saraf Colony Khanapur Road, Tilakwadi, Belgaum - 590 006, Karnataka • Bellary: CAMS Service centre, 18/47/A, Govind Nilaya, Ward No. 20, Sangankal Moka Road, Gandhinagar, Ballari - 583102, Karnataka • Berhampur: First Floor, Upstairs of Aaroon Printers Gandhi Nagar Main Road, Berhampur 760001, Orissa • Bhagalpur: Dr R P Road Khalifabag Chowk, Bhagalpur 812002, Bihar • Bharuch (parent: Ankleshwar TP): F-108, Rangoli Complex Station Road , Bharuch 392001, Gujarat • Bhatinda: 2907 GH,GT Road Near Zila Parishad, Bhatinda 151001, Punjab • Bhavnagar: 305-306, Sterling Point Waghawadi Road Opp. HDFC Bank, Bhavnagar 364002, Gujarat • Bhilai: Shop No. 117,Ground Floor, Khicharia Complex, Opposite IDBI Bank, Nehru Nagar Square, Bhilai 490020, Chattisgarh • Bhilwara: Indraparstha tower Shop Nos 209-213, Second floor, Shyam ki sabji mandi Near Mukharji garden, Bhilwara 311051, Rajasthan • Bhojpur: Ground Floor, Old NCC Office, Club Road, Arrah – 802301, Bhojpur, Bihar • Bhopal: Plot No . 10, 2nd floor, Alankar Complex, Near ICICI Bank, M P Nagar, Zone II, Bhopal 462011, Madhya Pradesh • Bhubaneswar: 101/ 7, Janpath, Unit-III, Bhubaneswar 751001, Orissa • Bhuj: Data Solution, Office No:17 I st Floor Municipal Building Opp Hotel Prince Station Road, Bhuj - Kutch 370001, Gujarat • Bolpur: Room No. FB26, 1st Floor, Netaji Market, Bolpur, West Bengal – 731204 • Godhra: 1st Floor, Prem Prakash Tower, B/H B.N Chambers, Ankleshwar Mahadev Road, Godhra - 389001, Gujarat • Nalanda: R-C Palace, Amber Station Road, Opp.: Mamta Complex, Bihar Sharif (Nalanda) Bihar 803 101. • Bhusawal (Parent: Jalgaon TP): 3, Adelaide Apartment Christain Mohala, Behind Gulshan-E-Iran Hotel Amardeep Talkies Road Bhusawal, Bhusawal 425201, Maharashtra • Bikaner: Behind Rajasthan patrika, in front of Vijaya Bank, 1404 Amar Singh Pura, Bikaner 334 001, Rajasthan • Bilaspur: Shop No. B-104, First Floor, Narayan Plaza, Link Road, Bilaspur, (C.G), 495 001 Contact:9203900626 • Bokaro: Mazzanine Floor, F-4, City Centre Sector 4, Bokaro Steel City 827004, Bokaro 827004, Jharkhand • Bongaigaon: G.N.B Road, Bye Lane, Prakash Cinema, Bongaigaon – 783380, Assam • Burdwan: 1st floor, Above Exide Showroom, 399 G T Road, Burdwan, 713101 • Calicut: 29/97G 2nd Floor Gulf Air Building Mavoor Road Arayidathupalam, Calicut 673016, Kerala • Chandigarh: Deepak Towers, SCO 154-155, 1st Floor, Sector17-C, Chandigarh 160017, Punjab •Mandi 328/12, Ram Nagar, 1st Floor, Above Ram Traders, Mandi – 175001 Himachal Pradesh •Vijaynagaram Portion 3, First Floor, No. 3-16, Behind NRI Hospital, NCS Road, Srinivasa Nagar, Vijaynagaram 535003 Andhra Pradesh •Haryana : Sco-11-12,1st Floor, Pawan Plaza, Model Town, Atlas Road, Subhash Chowk, Sonapat-131001 • Maharashtra: 1st Floor, Shraddha Niketan,Tilakwadi, Opp. Hotel City Pride, Sharanpur Road Nasik - 422 002 • Maharashtra: Dev Corpora, 1st

Floor, Office no. 102, Cadbury Junction, Eastern Express Highway, Thane (West) - 400 601  
 1 • Maharashtra: st Floor, Shraddha Niketan, Tilakwadi, Opp. Hotel City Pride, Sharanpur Road Nasik - 422 002 • Chandrapur: Opp. Mustafa Décor, Near Bangalore Bakery, Kasturba Road, Chandrapur, Maharashtra 442 402. Tel. No. 07172 – 253108 Chennai: Ground Floor No.178/10, Kodambakkam High Road Opp. Hotel Palmgrove Nungambakkam, Chennai 600034, Tamil Nadu • Chennai: 7th floor, Rayala Tower - III,158, Annasalai, Chennai, Chennai 600002, Tamil Nadu • Chennai: Ground floor, Rayala Tower- I,158, Annasalai, Chennai, Chennai 600002, Tamil Nadu • Cochin: Door No. 39/2638 DJ, 2nd Floor, 2A, M. G. Road, Modayil Building,, Cochin - 682 016. Tel.: (0484) 6060188/6400210 • Coimbatore: Old # 66 New # 86, Lokamanya Street (West) Ground Floor R.S. Puram, Coimbatore 641002, Tamil Nadu • Cuttack: Near Indian Overseas Bank Cantonment Road Mata Math, Cuttack 753001, Orissa • Davenegere: 13, 1st Floor, Akkamahadevi Samaj Complex Church Road P.J.Extension, Devengere 577002, Karnataka • Dehradun: 204/121 Nari Shilp Mandir Marg Old Connaught Place, Dehradun 248001, Uttaranchal • Delhi: CAMS Collection Centre, Flat no.512, Narain Manzil, 23, Barakhamba Road, Connaught Place, New Delhi 110501, New Delhi • Delhi 306, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, DDA - 2 Building, District Centre, Janakpuri, New Delhi - 110058 • Deoghar: S S M Jalan Road Ground floor Opp. Hotel Ashoke Caster Town, Deoghar 814112, Jharkhand • Dewas: Tarani Colony, Near Pushp Tent House, Dewas – 455001, Madhya Pradesh • Dhanbad: Urmila Towers Room No: 111(1st Floor) Bank More, Dhanbad 826001, Jharkhand • Dhule: House No. 3140, Opp. Liberty Furniture, Jamnalal Bajaj Road, Near Tower Garden, Dhule 424001 • Durgapur: City Plaza Building, 3rd floor, City Centre, Durgapur 713216, West Bengal • Erode: 197, Seshaiyer Complex Agraharam Street, Erode 638001, Tamil Nadu • Faridhabad: B-49, 1st Floor Nehru Ground Behind Anupam Sweet House NIT, Faridhabad 121001, Haryana • Gaya: North Bisar Tank, Upper Ground floor, Near - I.M.A Hall, Gaya, Bihar – 823001 • Ghaziabad: 113/6 I Floor Navyug Market, Gazhiabad 201001, Uttar Pradesh • First Floor, Canara Bank Building, Dhundhi Katra Mirzapur, Uttar Pradesh 231 001, Contact no: 05442 – 220282, Email ID: camsmpr@camsonline.com • F-10, First Wings, Desai Market, Gandhi Road, Bardoli, 394 601, Contact No: 8000791814, Email ID: cambrd@camsonline.com • Hyderabad: No. 15-31-2M-1/4, 1st floor, 14-A, MIG, KPHB Colony, Kukatpally, Hyderabad 500072 • Lawande Sarmalkar Bhavan, 1st Floor, Office No. 2, Next to Mahalaxmi temple, Panaji Goa, 403 001 • Gondal: Parent CSC - Rajkot,A/177, Kailash Complex, Khedut Decor, Gondal 360311, Gujarat • Gandhinagar : 507, 5th Floor, Shree Ugati Corporate Park, Opposite Pratik Mall, Near HDFC Bank, Kudasan, Gandhinagar – 382421 • Gorakhpur: Shop No. 5 & 6, 3rd Floor Cross Road, The Mall, AD Tiraha, Bank Road, Gorakhpur 273001, Uttar Pradesh • Gobindgarh: Opposite State Bank of Bikaner and Jaipur, Harchand Mill Road, Motia Khan, Mandi Gobindgarh, Punjab – 147 301 • Guntur: Door No 5-38-44 5/1 BRODIPET Near Ravi Sankar Hotel, Guntur 522002, Andhra Pradesh • Gurgaon: SCO - 17, 3rd Floor, Sector-14, Gurgaon 122001, Haryana • Guwahati: Piyali Phukan Road, K.C Path, House No.-1 Rehabari, Guwahati 781008, Assam • H. No 1-3-110, Rajendra Nagar, Mahabubnagar, Telangana, 509001 • B1, 1st floor, Mira Arcade, Library Road, Amreli, 365601 • Gwalior: G-6, Global Apartment Phase-II, Opposite Income Tax Office, Kailash Vihar City Centre, Gwalior 474001, Madhya Pradesh • Gangtok : Ground floor, Hotel Mount View, Development Area, Opposite New Secretariat Building, Near Community Hall, Gangtok - 737 101, Sikkim • Haridwar – F-3, Hotel Shaurya, New Model Colony, Haridwar, Uttarkhand, 249408 • Hassan: 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Pankaja Building, Near Hotel Palika, Race Course Road, Hassan – 573201, Karnataka • Hazaribag: Municipal Market Annanda Chowk, Hazaribagh 825301, Jharkhand • Hisar: 12, Opp. Bank of Baroda Red Square Market, Hisar 125001, Haryana • Hubli: No.204 - 205, 1st Floor, ' B ' Block, Kundagol Complex, Opp. Court, Club Road, Hubli 580029, Karnataka • Hyderabad: 208, II Floor, Jade Arcade Paradise Circle, Secunderabad 500003, Andhra Pradesh • Indore: 101, Shalimar Corporate Centre 8-B, South Tukogunj, Opp.Greenpark, Indore 452001, Madhya Pradesh • Jabalpur: 975, Chouksey Chambers, Near Gitanjali School, 4th Bridge, Napier Town, Jabalpur 482001, Madhya Pradesh • Jaipur: R-7, Yudhisthir Marg, C-Scheme Behind Ashok Nagar

Police Station, Jaipur 302001, Rajasthan • Jalandhar: 367/8, Central Town Opp. Gurudwara Diwan Asthan, Jalandhar 144001, Punjab • Jalgaon: Rustomji Infotech Services 70, Navipeth Opp. Old Bus Stand, Jalgaon 425001, Maharashtra • Jalna C.C. (Parent: Aurangabad): Shop No 6, Ground Floor, Anand Plaza Complex, Bharat Nagar, Shivaji Putla Road, Jalna 431203, Maharashtra • Jammu: JRDS Heights, Lane Opp. S&S Computers, Near RBI Building, Sector 14, Nanak Nagar, Jammu 180004, Jammu & Kashmir • Jamnagar: 207, Manek Centre, P N Marg, Jamnagar 361001, Gujarat. Tel.: (0288) 6540116 • Jamshedpur: Millennium Tower, "R" Road Room No:15 First Floor, Bistupur, Jamshedpur 831001, Jharkhand • Jhansi: 372/18 D, 1st floor, Above IDBI Bank, Beside V-Mart, Near RASKHAN, Gwalior Road, Jhansi 284001 • Jodhpur: 1/5, Nirmal Tower Ist Chopasani Road, Jodhpur 342003, Rajasthan • Jorhat: Jail Road Dholasatra, Near Jonaki Shangha Vidyalaya Post Office – Dholasatra, Jorhat - 785001 • Junagadh: Circle Chowk, Near Choksi Bazar Kaman, Gujarat, Junagadh 362001, Gujarat • Kadapa: Bandi Subbaramaiah Complex, D.No:3/1718, Shop No: 8, Raja Reddy Street, Besides Bharathi Junior College, Kadapa 516001, Andhra Pradesh, West Bengal • R. N. Tagore Road, Kotwali P. S., Krishnanagar, Nadia, West Bengal. Pin code - 741101 • Kangra: C/O Dogra Naresh and Associates, College Road, Kangra, Himachal Pradesh, 176001 • D No – 25-4-29, 1st floor, Kommireddy vari street, Beside Warf Road, Opp Swathi Medicals, Kakinada 533001, Andhra Pradesh • Kalyani: A - 1/50, Block - A, Dist Nadia, Kalyani 741224, West Bengal • Kannur: Room No.14/435 Casa Marina Shopping Centre Talap, Kannur 670004, Kerala • Kanpur: I Floor 106 to 108 CITY CENTRE Phase II 63/ 2, The Mall, Kanpur 208001, Uttar Pradesh • Karimnagar: HNo.7-1-257, Upstairs S B H Mangammathota, Karimnagar 505001, Andhra Pradesh • Karnal (Parent: Panipat TP): 29 Avtar Colony, Behind Vishal Mega Mart, Karnal 132001 • Karur: # 904, 1st Floor Jawahar Bazaar, Karur 639001, Tamil Nadu • Kasaragod: KMC XXV/88, 1st and 2nd Floor, Stylo Complex, Above Canara Bank, Bank Road, Kasaragod - 671121, Kerala • Kashipura: Dev Bazaar, Bazpur Road, Kashipur – 244713, Uttarkhand • Kharagpur: 623/1 Malancha Main Road, PO Nimpura, Ward No - 19, Kharagpur 721304, West Bengal • Kharagpur: "Silver Palace", OT Road, Inda – Kharagpur, G.P Barakola, P.S – Kharagpur local, West Midnapore – 721305 • Kolhapur: 2 B, 3rd Floor, Ayodhya Towers, Station Road, Kolhapur 416001, Maharashtra • Kolkata: RBC Road, Ground Floor, Near Barasat Kalikrishna Girls High School, Barasat - 700124, Kolkata, West Bengal • Kolkata – 2A, Ganesh Chandra Avenue, Room No. 3A "Commerce House" (4th floor), Kolkata 700013 • Kolkata: Saket Building, 44 Park Street, 2nd Floor, Kolkata 700071, West Bengal • Kadakkan Complex, Opp Central School, Malappuram 670 504 • 53, 1st Floor, Shastri Market, Sadar Bazar, Firozabad 283 203 • Kollam: Kochupilamoodu Junction Near VLC, Beach Road, Kollam 691001, Kerala • Kota: B-33 'Kalyan Bhawan Triangle Part', Vallabh Nagar, Kota 324007, Rajasthan • Kottayam: Door No - XIII/658, Thamarapallil Building, M L Road, Near KSRTC Bus Stand Road, Kottayam - 686001 • Kumbakonam: Jailani Complex 47, Mutt Street, Kumbakonam 612001, Tamil Nadu • Kurnool: H.No.43/8, Upstairs Uppini Arcade, N R Peta, Kurnool 518004, Andhra Pradesh • Lucknow: Off # 4, 1st Floor, Centre Court Building, 3/C, 5 - Park Road, Hazratganj, Lucknow 226001, Uttar Pradesh • Ludhiana: U/ GF, Prince Market, Green Field Near Traffic Lights, Sarabha Nagar Pulli Pakhowal Road, Ludhiana 141002, Punjab • Madurai: Cams Service Centre, # 1st Floor, 278, North Perumal, Maistry Street (Nadar Lane), Madurai 625001, Tamil Nadu • Mangalore: No. G 4 & G 5, Inland Monarch Opp. Karnataka Bank Kadri Main Road, Kadri, Mangalore 575003, Karnataka • Mapusa: Office no.CF-8, 1st Floor, Business Point, Above Bicholim Urban Co-Op Bank Ltd, Angod, Mapusa 403507, Goa • Margao: F4 – Classic Heritage, Near Axis Bank, Opp. BPS Club, Pajifond, Margao, Goa 403601 • Meerut: 108 1st Floor Shivam Plaza Opposite Eves Cinema, Hapur Road, Meerut 250002, Uttar Pradesh • Mehsana: 1st Floor, Subhadra Complex Urban Bank Road, Mehsana 384002, Gujarat • Moradabad: H 21-22, 1st Floor, Ram Ganga Vihar Shopping Complex, Opposite Sales Tax Office,, Uttar Pradesh • Hirji Heritage, 4th floor, Office No. 402, Above Tribhovandas Bhimji Zaveri (TBZ), L.T. Road, Borivali West, Mumbai 400 092. • Mumbai - Ghatkopar: Office no. 307, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Platinum Mall, Jawahar Road, Ghatkopar East, Mumbai – 400077 • Mumbai:

Rajabhadur Compound, Ground Floor Opp Allahabad Bank, Behind ICICI Bank 30, Mumbai Samachar Marg, Fort, Mumbai 400023, Maharashtra • Navi Mumbai: CAMS Service Centre BSEL Tech Park, B-505, Plot no 39/5 & 39/5A, Sector 30A, Opp. Vashi Railway Station, Vashi, Navi Mumbai - 400705 • Muzaffarnagar 235, Patel Nagar, Near Ramlila Ground, New Mandi,, Muzaffarnagar - 251001 • Muzzafarpur: Brahman toli, Durgasthan Gola Road, Muzaffarpur 842001, Bihar • Mysore: No.1, 1st Floor CH.26 7th Main, 5th Cross (Above Trishakthi Medicals) Saraswati Puram, Mysore 570009, Karnataka • Nadiad: F 142, First Floor, Gantakaran Complex, Gunj Bazar, Nadiad 387001, Gujarat • Nagpur: 145 Lendra Park, Behind Indus Ind Bank New Ramdaspath, Nagpur 440010, Maharashtra • Nagercoil IV Floor, Kalluveetil Shyras Center 47, Court Road, Nagercoil - 629 001 • Nanded: Shop No.8 and 9 Cellar, Raj Mohd. complex, Main Road Sree nagar, Nanded – 431 605. Tel. No. 9579444034 Nasik: 1st Floor, Shraddha Niketan, Tilakwadi, Opp. Hotel City Pride, Sharanpur Road, Nasik 422005, Maharashtra • Navsari: CAMS Service Center, 16, 1st Floor, Shivani Park, Opp. Shankheswar Complex, Kaliawadi, Navsari, Navasari 396445, Gujarat • Nagaland: House no. 436, Ground Floor, MM Apartment, Dr. Hokishe Sema Road, Near Bharat Petroleum, Lumthi Colony, Opposite T.K Complex, Dimapur – 797112 • Nellore: 97/56, I Floor Immadisetty Towers Ranganayakulapet Road, Santhapet, Nellore 524001, Andhra Pradesh • New Delhi: Aggarwal Cyber Plaza-II, Commercial Unit no. 371, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Plot No. C-7, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura – 110034 • New Delhi : 304-305 III Floor Kanchenjunga Building 18, Barakhamba Road Cannaugt Place, New Delhi 110501, New Delhi • Nizamabad: CAMS Service Centre, 5-6-208, Saraswathi Nagar, Opposite Dr. Bharathi Rani Nursing Home, Nizamabad – 503001, Telangana • Noida: E-3, Ground Floor, Sector 3, Near Fresh Food Factory, Noida 201301, Uttar Pradesh • Palakkad: 10 / 688, Sreedevi Residency Mettupalayam Street, Palakkad 678001, Kerala • Panipat: 83, Devi Lal Shopping Complex Opp ABN Amro Bank, G.T. Road, Panipat 132103, Haryana • Patiala: SCO-17, Opposite Amar Ashram, Near Hotel Polo Club, Lower Mall Road, Patiala 147001, Punjab • Patna: G-3, Ground Floor, Om Vihar Complex, SP Verma Road, Patna 800001, Bihar • Pathankot: 13-A, 1st Floor, Gurjeet Market, Dhangu Road, Pathankot 145001, Punjab • Port Blair CAMS Service Centre 1st Floor, Above Mahesh Graphics, Nandanam Complex, Beside Old CCS Building, Junglighat Port Blair - 744 103 • Phagwara : Shop no. 2, Model Town, Near Joshi Driving School, Phagwara – 144401, Punjab • Pondicherry: S-8, 100, Jawaharlal Nehru Street (New Complex, Opp. Indian Coffee House), Pondicherry 605001, Pondichery • Pune: Vartak Pride, First Floor, Suvery No. 46, City Survey No. 1477, Hingne Budruk, D.P Road, Behind Dinanath Mangeshkar Hospital, Karvenagar, Pune - 411052, Maharashtra • Raipur: HIG,C-23, Sector - 1, Devendra Nagar, Raipur 492004, Chattisgarh • Rajahmundry: Cabin 101 D.no 7-27-4 1st Floor Krishna Complex Baruvani Street T Nagar, Rajahmundry 533101, Andhra Pradesh • Rajkot: Office 207 - 210, Everest Building Harihar Chowk, Opp Shastri Maidan, Limda Chowk, Rajkot 360001, Gujarat • Ranchi: 4, HB Road, No: 206, 2nd Floor Shri Lok Complex, Ranchi 834001, Jharkhand • Rohtak: 205, 2ND Floor, Blg. No. 2, Munjal Complex, Delhi Road, Rohtak 124001, Haryana • Rourkela: 1st Floor Mangal Bhawan Phase II Power House Road, Rourkela 769001, Orissa • Saharanpur: I Floor, Krishna Complex Opp. Hathi Gate Court Road, Saharanpur 247001, Uttar Pradesh • Salem: No.2, I Floor Vivekananda Street, New Fairlands, Salem 636016, Tamil Nadu • Sambalpur: C/o Raj Tibrewal & Associates Opp. Town High School, Sansarak, Sambalpur 768001, Orissa • Sangli: Jiveshwar Krupa Bldg, Shop. No. 2, Ground Floor, Tilak Chowk, Harbhat Road, Sangli 416416, Contact No.: 0233-6600510 • Satna: 1st Floor, Shri Ram Market, Beside Hotel Pankaj, Birla Road, Satna 485001, Madhya Pradesh • Satara: 117 / A / 3 / 22, Shukrawar Peth Sargam Apartment, Satara 415002, Maharashtra • Shillong: 3rd Floor, RPG Complex, Keating Road, Shillong 793001, Meghalaya, Tel: (0364) 2502511 • Shimla: I Floor, Opp. Panchayat Bhawan Main gate Bus stand, Shimla 171001, Himachal Pradesh • Shimoga: Nethravathi Near Gutti Nursing Home Kuvempu Road, Shimoga 577201, Karnataka • Sikar: Pawan Travels Street, Opposite City Center Mall, Sikar – 332001, Rajasthan • Siliguri: 78, First Floor, Haren Mukherjee Road, Beside SBI Hakimpara, Siliguri - 734001, West Bengal • Solapur: 4,

Lokhandwala Tower, 144, Sidheshwar Peth, Near Z.P. Opp. Pangal High School, Solapur 413001, Maharashtra • Sriganganagar: 18 L Block, Sri Ganganagar 335001, Rajasthan • Srinagar: Near New Era Public School, Rajbagh, Srinagar 190008. Contact no. 0194-2311428. • 47/5/1, Raja Rammohan Roy Sarani, PO Mallickpara, Dist Hoogly, Sreerampur 712203 • Surat: Office No 2 Ahura -Mazda Complex First Floor, Sadak Street Timalyawad, Nanpura, Surat 395001, Gujarat •Thane – 3rd floor, Nalanda Chambers, B Wing, Gokhale Road, Near Hanuman Temple, Naupada, Thane (West) 400 062 • Thiruppur: 1(1), Binny Compound, II Street, Kumaran Road, Thiruppur 641601, Tamil Nadu • Thiruvalla: Central Tower,Above Indian Bank Cross Junction, Tiruvalla 689101, Kerala • Tirunelveli: III Floor, Nellai Plaza 64-D, Madurai Road, Tirunelveli 627001, Tamil Nadu • Tirunelveli: No. 51/72, 1st Floor, K.A.P. Complex, (Nachiyar Super Market - Upstairs) Trivandrum Road, Palaymkottai, Tirunelveli – 627002, Tamil Nadu •Tirupathi: Shop No: 6, Door No: 19-10-8 (Opp to Passport Office), AIR Bypass Road Tirupati - 517501, Andhra Pradesh, Tel: (0877) 6561003 • Trichur: Room No. 26 & 27,DEE PEE PLAZA,Kokkalai, Trichur 680001, Kerala • Trichy: No 8, I Floor, 8th Cross West Extn Thillainagar, Trichy 620018, Tamil Nadu • Trivandrum: R S Complex Opposite of LIC Building Pattom PO, Trivandrum 695004, Kerala • Udaipur: Shree Kalyanam 50, Tagore Nagar Sector 4, Hiranmagri, Udaipur – 313001, Email Id - camsudp@camsonline.com, Rajasthan • Udhampur: Guru Nank Institute, NH-1A, Udhampur, Jammu & Kashmir – 182101 • Vadodara: 103 Aries Complex, BPC Road, Off R.C. Dutt Road, Alkapuri, Vadodara 390007, Gujarat • Valsad: Ground Floor Yash Kamal - "B" Near Dreamland Theater Tithal Road, Valsad 396001, Gujarat • VAPI: 208, 2nd Floor, Heena Arcade, Opp. Tirupati Tower, Near G.I.D.C., Char Rasata, Vapi 396195, Gujarat • Varanasi: Office no 1, Second floor, Bhawani Market, Building No. D-58/2-A1, Rathyatra, Beside Kuber Complex Varanasi - 221010, Uttar Pradesh • Vellore: No.1, Officers Line, 2nd Floor, MNR Arcade, Opp. ICICI Bank, Krishna Nagar, Vellore 632001, Tamil Nadu • Vijayawada: 40-1-68, Rao & Ratnam Complex Near Chennupati Petrol Pump M.G Road, Labbipet, Vijayawada 520010, Andhra Pradesh • Villupuram : 595-597, 2nd Floor, Sri Suswani Towers, Nehruji Road, Villupuram – 605602 • Himachal Pradesh: 328/12, Ram Nagar, 1st Floor, Above Ram Traders, Mandi – 175001 • Visakhapatnam: Door No. 48-3-2, Flat No. 2, 1st Floor, Sidhi Plaza, Near Visakha Library, Srinagar, Visakhapatnam – 530 016., Andhra Pradesh • Warangal: A.B.K Mall, Near Old Bus Depot Road, F-7, 1st Floor, Ramnagar, Hanamkonda, Warangal 506001, Andhra Pradesh • Yamuna Nagar: 124-B/R Model Town Yamunanagar, Yamuna Nagar 135001, Haryana. • Gopal katra, 1st Floor, Fort Road Jaunpur – 222001, Contact no: 05452 321630 Jaunpur

#### TP Lite Centres

•Ahmednagar: B, 1+3, Krishna Encloave Complex, Near Hotel Natraj, Nagar-Aurangabad Road, Ahmednagar 414001, Maharashtra • Basti: Office # 3, 1st Floor, Jamia Shopping Complex, Opp Pandey School, Station Road, Basti 272002, Uttar Pradesh • Chhindwara: Office No - 1, Parasia Road, Near Mehta Colony, Chhindwara 480001, Madhya Pradesh • Chittorgarh: CAMS Service centre, 3 Ashok Nagar,Near Heera Vatika, Chittorgarh, Chittorgarh 312001, Rajasthan • Darbhanga: Shahi Complex,1st Floor Near RB Memorial hospital,V.I.P. Road, Benta Laheriasarai, Darbhanga 846001, Bihar • Dharmapuri : # 16A/63A, Pidamaneri Road, Near Indoor Stadium, Dharmapuri, Dharmapuri 636701, Tamil Nadu • Shop No 26 and 27, Door No. 39/265A and 39/265B, Second Floor, Skanda Shopping Mall, Old Chad Talkies, Vaddageri, 39th Ward, Kurnool, Andhra Pradesh, 518001 • Dhule : H. No. 1793 / A, J.B. Road, Near Tower Garden, Dhule 424001, Maharashtra • Faizabad: Amar Deep Building, 3/20/14, IInd floor,Niyawan, Faizabad-224001 • Gandhidham: S-7, Ratnakala Arcade, Plot No. 231, Ward – 12/B, Gandhidham 370201, Gujarat • Gulbarga: Pal Complex, Ist Floor Opp. City Bus Stop,SuperMarket, Gulbarga 585101, Karnataka • Haldia: 2nd Floor, New Market Complex, Durgachak Post Office, Purba Medinipur District, Haldia 721602, West Bengal • Haldwani: Durga City Centre, Nainital Road Haldwani, Haldwani 263139, Uttaranchal • Himmatnagar: D-78 First Floor, New Durga Bazar, Near Railway Crossing, Himmatnagar 383001, Gujarat • Hoshiarpur: Near Archies Gallery Shimla Pahari Chowk, Hoshiarpur 146001, Punjab • Hosur: No.303,

SIPCOT Staff Housing Colony, Hosur 635126, Tamil Nadu • Jaunpur: 248, Fort Road, Near Amber Hotel, Jaunpur 222001, Uttar Pradesh • Katni: 1st Floor, Gurunanak Dharmakanta, Jabalpur Road, Bargawan, Katni 483501, Madhya Pradesh • Khammam: Shop No: 11 - 2 - 31/3, 1st floor, Philips Complex, Balajinagar, Wyra Road, Near Baburao Petrol Bunk, Khammam 507001, Andhra Pradesh • Malda: Daxhinapan Abasan, Opp Lane of Hotel Kalinga, SM Pally, Malda 732101, West Bengal • Manipal: CAMS Service Centre, Basement floor, Academy Tower, Opposite Corporation Bank, Manipal 576104, Karnataka • Mathura: 159/160 Vikas Bazar, Mathura 281001, Uttar Pradesh • Moga: Gandhi Road, Opp Union Bank of India, Moga 142001, Punjab • Namakkal: 156A / 1, First Floor, Lakshmi Vilas Building Opp. To District Registrar Office, Trichy Road, Namakkal 637001, Tamil Nadu • Palanpur: Gopal Trade Centre, Shop No. 13-14, 3rd Floor, Near BK Mercantile Bank, Opp. Old Gunj, Palanpur 385001, Gujarat • Rae Bareli: No.17 Anand Nagar Complex, Rae Bareli 229001, Uttar Pradesh • Rajapalayam: D. No. 59 A/1, Railway Feeder Road Near Railway Station, Rajapalayam 626117, Tamil Nadu • Ratlam: Dafria & Co 81, Bajaj Khanna, Ratlam 457001, Madhya Pradesh • Ratnagiri: Kohinoor Complex Near Natya Theatre Nachane Road, Ratnagiri 415639, Maharashtra • Roorkee: Cams Service Center, 22 Civil Lines Ground, Floor, Hotel Krish Residency, (Haridwar), Roorkee 247667, Uttaranchal • Sagar: Opp. Somani Automobiles Bhagwanganj, Sagar 470002, Madhya Pradesh • Shahjahanpur: Bijlipura, Near Old Distt Hospital, Jail Road, Shahjahanpur 242001, Uttar Pradesh • Sirsa: Bansal Cinema Market, Beside Overbridge, Next to Nissan car showroom, Hissar Road, Sirsa 125055, Haryana • Sitapur: Arya Nagar Near Arya Kanya School, Sitapur 262001, Uttar Pradesh • Solan: 1st Floor, Above Sharma General Store Near Sanki Rest house The Mall, Solan 173212, Himachal Pradesh • Srikakulam: Door No 4-4-96, First Floor. Vijaya Ganapathi Temple Back Side, Nanubala Street, Srikakulam 532001, Andhra Pradesh • Sultanpur: 967, Civil Lines Near Pant Stadium, Sultanpur 228001, Uttar Pradesh • Surendranagar: 2 M I Park, Near Commerce College Wadhwan City, Surendranagar 363035, Gujarat • Tinsukia: Dhawal Complex, Ground Floor, Durgabari Rangagora Road, Near Dena Bank, PO Tinsukia, Tinsukia 786125, Assam • Tuticorin: 4B / A-16 Mangal Mall Complex, Ground Floor, Mani Nagar, Tuticorin 628003, Tamil Nadu • Ujjain: 123, 1st Floor, Siddhi Vinayaka Trade Centre, Saheed Park, Ujjain 456010, Madhya Pradesh • Vasco: No DU 8, Upper Ground Floor, Behind Techoclean Clinic, Suvidha Complex, Near ICICI Bank, Vasco da gama 403802, Goa • Yavatmal: Pushpam, Tilakwadi, Opp. Dr. Shrotri Hospital, Yavatmal 445001, Maharashtra.

In addition to the existing Official Point of Acceptance of transactions, Computer Age Management Services Pvt. Ltd. (CAMS), the Registrar and Transfer Agent of ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund, having its office at New No 10. Old No. 178, Opp. to Hotel Palm Grove, MGR Salai (K.H.Road), Chennai - 600 034 shall be an official point of acceptance for electronic transactions received from the Channel Partners with whom ICICI Prudential Asset Management Company Limited has entered or may enter into specific arrangements for all financial transactions relating to the units of mutual fund schemes. Additionally, the secure Internet sites operated by CAMS will also be official point of acceptance only for the limited purpose of all channel partners transactions based on agreements entered into between IPMF and such authorized entities. Additionally, the Internet site(s) operated by the AMC and online applications of the AMC (including Iprutouch) will also be official point of acceptance. The AMC also accepts applications received on designated FAX numbers.

In addition to the existing Official Point of Acceptance of transactions, authorized Points of Service (POS) of MF Utilities India Private Limited (MFUI) shall be an official point of acceptance for all financial and non- financial transactions. The updated list of POS of MFUI is available on [www.mfuindia.com](http://www.mfuindia.com). The online transaction portal of MFUI is [www.mfuonline.com](http://www.mfuonline.com). Further, Investors can also subscribe units of the Scheme during the NFO Period by availing the platforms/facilities made available by the Stock Exchanges.

For the updated list of official Point of Acceptance of transactions of AMC and CAMS, please refer the website of the AMC viz., [www.icicpruamc.com](http://www.icicpruamc.com).